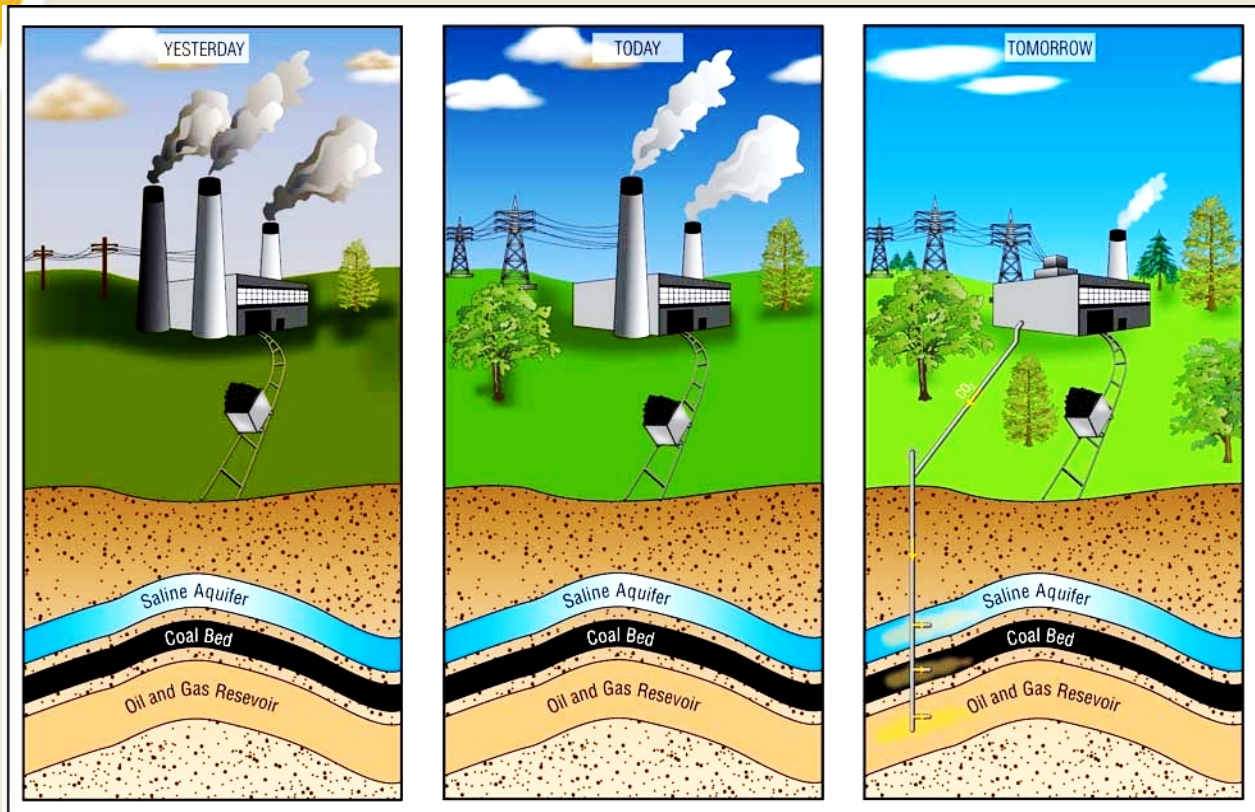
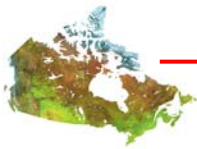




# Clean Coal: A Compendium of Canada's Participation





## **Disclaimer**

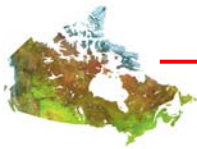
This publication is distributed for informational purposes only and does not necessarily reflect the views of the Government of Canada nor constitute an endorsement of any commercial product or person. Neither Canada, nor its ministers, officers, employees and agents make any warranty in respect to this publication or assume any liability arising out of this publication.

## **Permission to Reproduce**

The information in this publication may be reproduced, in part or in whole and by any means, without charge or further permission from Natural Resources Canada, provided that: due diligence is exercised in ensuring the accuracy of the information reproduced; that Natural Resources Canada is identified as the source institution; and that the reproduction is not represented as an official version of the information reproduced, nor as having been made in affiliation with, or with the endorsement of, Natural Resources Canada.

Aussi disponible en français sous le titre :  
Le charbon propre : Recueil de la participation canadienne

© Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, 2007  
Catalogue No.: M159-4/2007E-MRC  
ISBN : 978-0-662-45998-9





# **CLEAN COAL: A COMPENDIUM OF CANADA'S PARTICIPATION**

Prepared for:

Natural Resources Canada, Industry Canada, Environment Canada  
May, 2007

Prepared by:

Frank R. Campbell  
14 Dalecroft Crescent  
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2G 5V9

John F. Legg  
418 Thessaly Circle  
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1H 5W5

Scientific Authority:

Graham Campbell, Dubravka Bulut, Leah Dell, Andrew Henderson  
Office of Energy Research and Development  
Natural Resources Canada  
580 Booth Street, 14<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0E4



---

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Coal remains a key component of Canada's diverse energy supply picture, accounting for as much as 20% of electricity generation. Six of Canada's provinces rely to some degree on coal to supply electrical power, with three (Nova Scotia, Saskatchewan and Alberta) almost fully reliant. It is estimated that Canada has sufficient coal resources for more than 1000 years at current rates of utilization, with particularly extensive deposits in Western Canada. Moreover, a substantial portion of these resources can be recovered at costs that are a fraction of the current prices for oil and natural gas. Given that over the next 25 years Canada will need to replace 18,000 MW of existing coal-fired generation as well as expand its overall generation capacity by roughly 40,000 MW, there is the potential for a strong role for coal in future energy supply. Other solid fuels, such as petroleum coke, bitumen and others are also used in significant quantities to generate electricity and steam in Canada.

Despite its attributes and the continued need for it, if coal is to play a significant role in Canada's future energy supply, serious environmental impacts of coal usage will have to be dramatically reduced. Emissions of sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) and nitrogen oxides (NO and NO<sub>2</sub>) have traditionally been the main concern. Proven technologies, such as flue gas desulphurisation, selective catalytic reactors, low NO<sub>x</sub> burners and fluidized bed combustion, are available – albeit at a cost – to reduce these emissions. Recently, pending legislation on air toxics, especially mercury, on fine particulates, and on GHG emissions has emerged as a more formidable challenge. Canada's GHG emissions from electricity generation in 2004 were 130 Mt. The overwhelming proportion, about 75%, was from the use of coal.

The importance of retaining coal as a viable option for future electricity production has given rise to a great deal of work in Canada and across the world to identify, develop and implement clean coal technology (CCT). The needed technologies must be capable of approaching near-zero air emissions yet be implemented without excessive cost and low financial and operating risk. Compared to existing coal power plants, new CCT plants will soon be targeting near-zero emissions as a performance standard, and Canadian researchers, electric utilities and industry are at the forefront of making this happen.

The importance of coal in energy and environmental policy, the substantial public and private sector investment in clean coal science and technology (S&T), and the potential for Canadian industrial capacity to supply clean coal technologies to international markets has led Natural Resources Canada, Industry Canada, and Environment Canada to initiate a survey of Canadian clean coal activities. This Compendium is the result of that survey. It is expected that the Compendium will help the Canadian community engaged in CCT to identify gaps, set priorities, and promote cooperation. The Compendium can also serve to inform regulators and other decision makers of the extensive amount of work underway and the progress that has been made.

The Compendium is a broad compilation of current work and active participants, including not only scientific and engineering aspects, but also activities that address



economics, implementation, public education and outreach, and regulation. The Compendium applies the term clean coal in its broadest sense, including the full range of coals, pet coke, other residuals of oil sands processing, biomass co-firing, and so on. It covers not only efforts towards near-zero emission coal incorporating CO<sub>2</sub> capture but also activities targeted to a subset of current emissions (e.g. mercury) either individually or incorporated into a multi-pollutant approach.

This report seeks to compile all Canadian activity in CCT. The report has four main components. The first provides brief descriptions of the principal Canadian organizations engaged in CCT and the international organizations involved in CCT in which Canada or Canadian organizations play an active role. Ninety-five (95) organizations are so featured. The second component features summaries of specific projects underway (as of early 2007) or recently completed (2004 or later); 86 projects are described. Part 3 describes four documents that help define Canada's strategy of developing capacity in CCT. The final component provides an overview of current coal-fired practice in Canada, including the units that make up the current coal-fired utility fleet, the combustion technology and emission reduction strategies employed, the regulatory regimes under which they operate, and the emission performance achieved.

Each entry in the compendium provides a brief description of the organization or activity, highlights the role it plays in CCT, identifies and provides links to contacts for additional information and, for projects, sets out the duration, cost and participants.

Of the 95 organizations described (see Figure 1):

- 20 provide coordination and planning of CCT activities, of which 8 operate within Canada and 12 are international;
- 15 perform the vast majority of the R&D in CCT in Canada, of which 11 are universities (including 4 universities with substantial engagement (having a significant group with substantial concentration in clean coal or related aspects) and 7 with lesser involvement (a few projects by individual professors)) and the balance are federal (2) and provincial (2) research organizations;
- 31 are companies who are developing and marketing CCT technologies or providing design and engineering services in support of CCT;
- 9 are Canadian electrical utilities that use coal for at least part of their fuel supply, some of which are active in the development and implementation of clean coal technologies;
- 7 are federal and provincial government agencies involved in regulation or aspects other than research performance;
- 5 are environmental non-government organizations; and
- 8 are government programs supporting CCT projects.

Of the 86 projects, 68 are at the R&D stage, 16 are focused on commercial implementation and demonstration and 2 address outreach (see Figure 2). Of the 68 R&D projects, the dominant focus is CO<sub>2</sub> capture (54 projects – for a breakout see Figure 3) with a number of other subjects with much smaller frequencies - emission reduction without CO<sub>2</sub> capture (7), generic modeling/ characterization (3), biomass co-firing (2)



and coal beneficiation (2). Two of the generic modeling/characterization projects are also largely, but not exclusively, targeted to CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies.

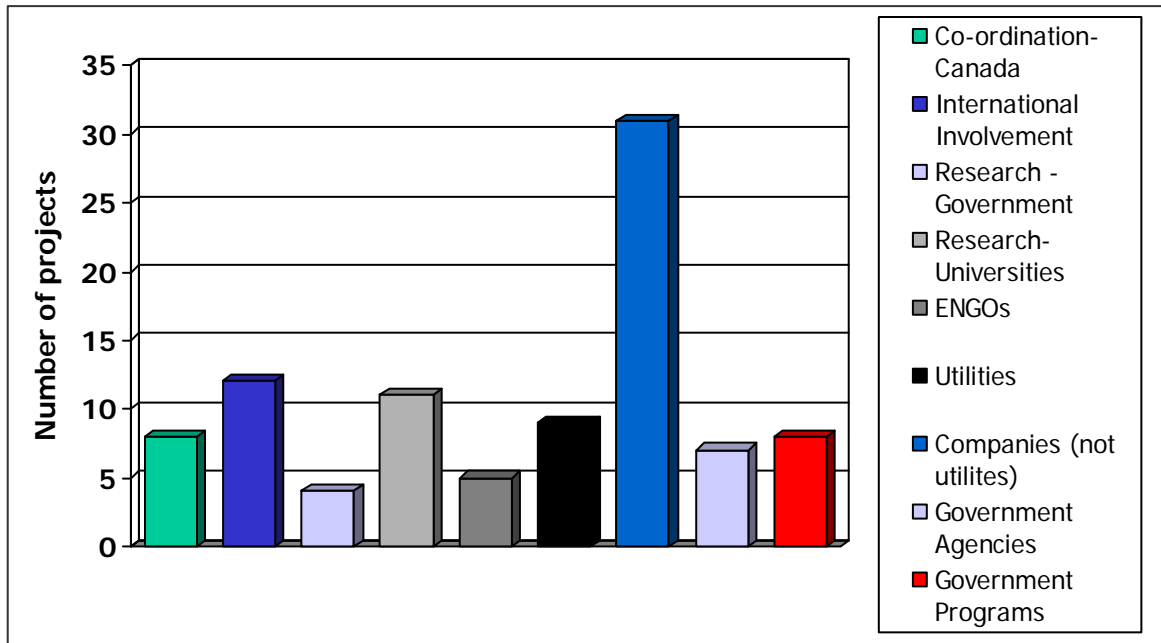


Figure 1: Distribution of the 95 organizations involved in Clean Coal Technologies

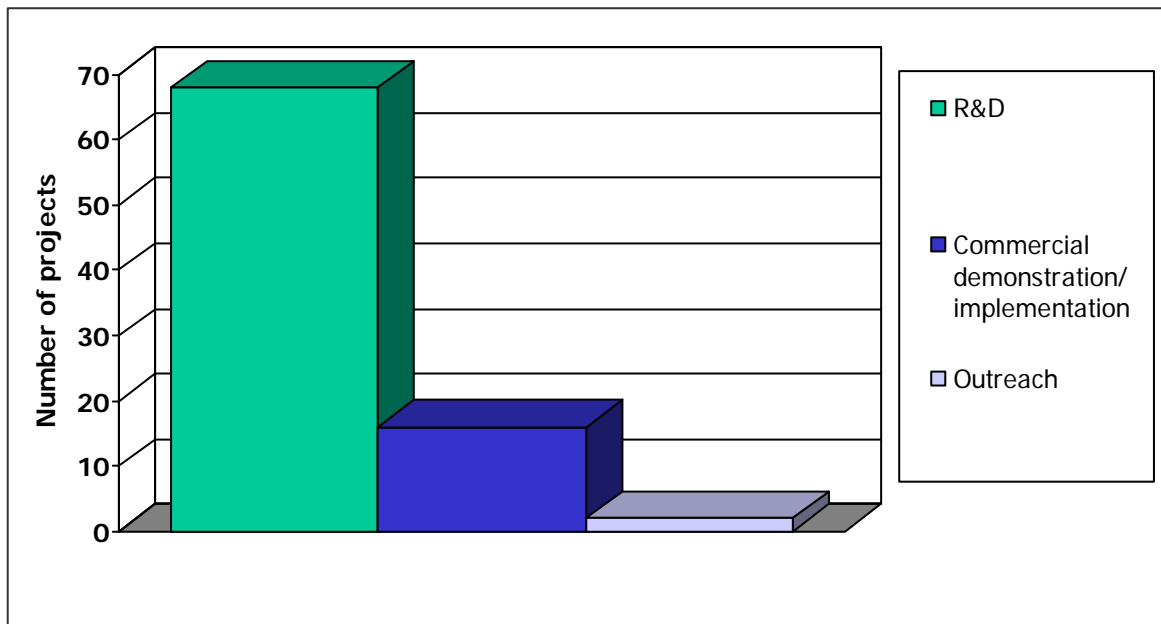


Figure 2: Distribution of the 86 Clean Coal Technology related projects by position in technology development and implementation cycle

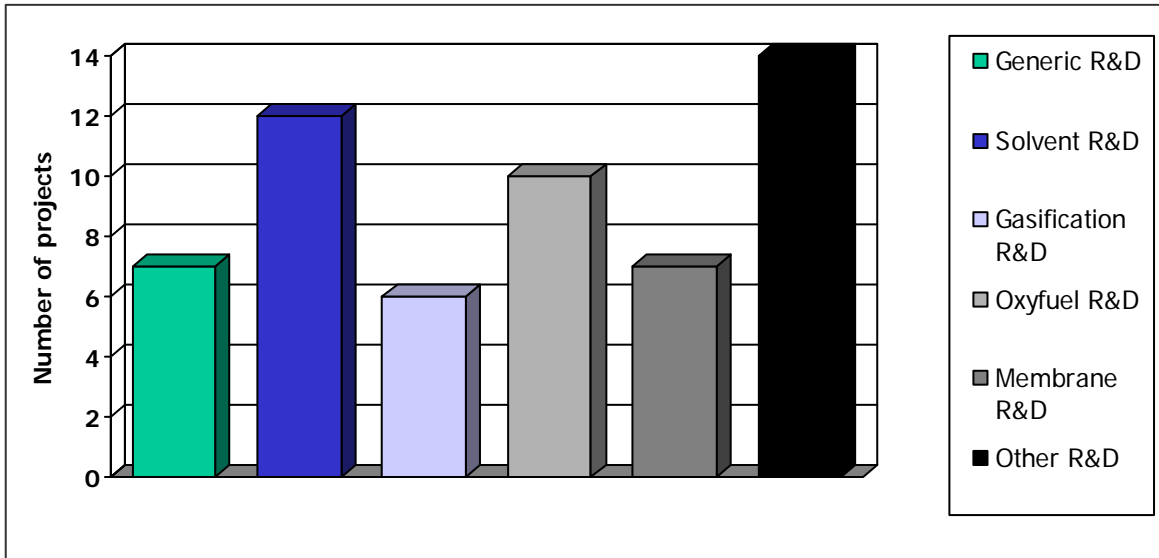


Figure 3: Distribution of technologies in the 54 R&D projects with CO<sub>2</sub> capture as a major element

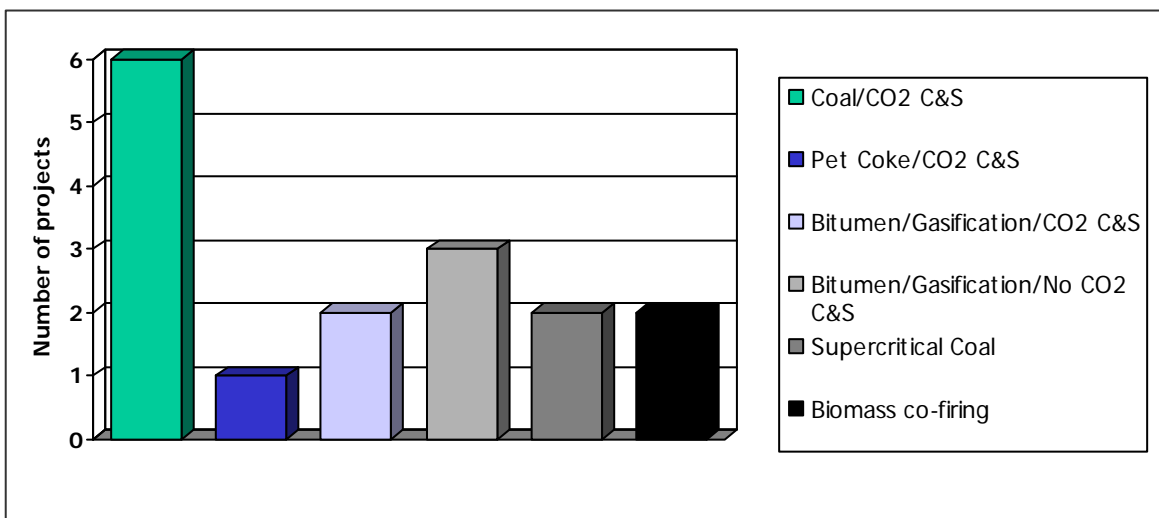
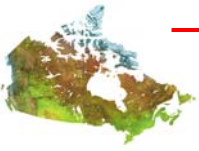


Figure 4: Types of new commercial plant proposed, designed or recently built

The 16 commercial demonstration/implementation projects are varied: (see Figure 4)

- Six are focused on new coal-fired plant with CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage, 3 of which involve the design of specific coal-fired plants, 1 is centred on general commercial implementation of near-zero emission CCT and 2 others propose the construction of large-scale demos for their proprietary CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies;
- One has begun the process of designing a pet coke-fired IGCC plant producing a mixture of chemical and energy products;
- Five have begun the process of designing and constructing gasification plants to produce energy and hydrogen for oil sands processing from oil sands by-products, of which 2 include CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage in the design assessment;





- 2 feature construction of higher efficiency (supercritical) coal-fired plants; and
- 2 propose new biomass/coal co-fired plants.

Many of the projects involve multiple performers and multiple funding partners. However, if they are categorized by lead performer, 40 of the projects are conducted or led by universities, 24 by government research agencies (including provincial research organizations), 21 by industry (a category which includes any utility or for-profit company) and 1 by ENGOs (see Figure 5). The individual performers with the greatest number of CCT projects are the University of Regina and its associated International Test Centre for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture (12 projects) and Natural Resources Canada's CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa (18 projects).

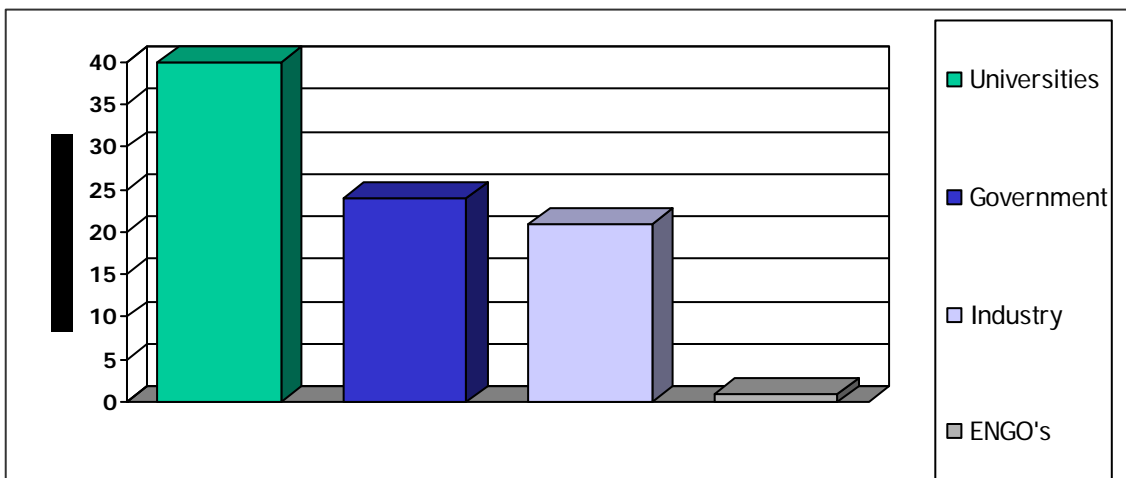


Figure 5: Distribution of 86 projects by nature of lead organization

Activity in Canada related to clean coal is growing rapidly, especially in the area of CO<sub>2</sub> capture. Of particular note is the number of commercial plants being designed and nearing construction that will achieve near-zero emissions. Also, the number of Canadian companies involved in technology development and implementation is very encouraging, both from the standpoint of implementation in Canada and for the potential to help implement these technologies in other countries.

While the contents of this compendium will quickly become out-dated, it is hoped that it will have a useful life, not least to demonstrate the resources the Canadian energy community is prepared to invest in this promising way of reducing our environmental emissions while retaining an attractive energy option.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	ii
TABLE OF CONTENTS	vii
BACKGROUND	1
INTRODUCTION	2
STRUCTURE OF DOCUMENT	4
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	5
ACRONYMS AND INITIALISMS	6
<b>PART A: ORGANIZATIONS</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>1. COORDINATION/PLANNING - CANADA</b>	<b>10</b>
Org 1.1 Canadian Clean Power Coalition	10
Org 1.2 Canadian CO <sub>2</sub> Capture and Storage Technology Network	11
Org 1.3 Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment	12
Org 1.4 Canadian Electricity Association	13
Org 1.5 CEA Technologies Inc. (CEATI)	14
Org 1.6 Clean Air Strategic Alliance	15
Org 1.7 Coal Association of Canada	16
Org 1.8 ecoENERGY Carbon Capture and Storage Task Force	17
<b>2. CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL INVOLVEMENT</b>	<b>18</b>
Note	18
Org 2.1 Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation, Expert Group on Clean Fossil Energy	18
Org 2.2 Canada-United States Air Quality Agreement	19
Org 2.3 Carbon Sequestration Leadership Forum	20
Org 2.4 CO <sub>2</sub> Capture Project	21
Org 2.5 Electric Power Research Institute (USA)	22
Org 2.6 FutureGen (USA)	23
Org 2.7 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)	24
Org 2.8 International Energy Agency – The Clean Coal Centre	25
Org 2.9 International Energy Agency – Climate Technology Initiative	26
Org 2.10 International Energy Agency – Fossil Fuel Working Party	27
Org 2.11 International Energy Agency – Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme	28
Org 2.12 United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change	29
<b>3. RESEARCH – GOVERNMENTS</b>	<b>30</b>
Org 3.1 Natural Resources Canada: CANMET Energy Technology Centre – Ottawa	30
Org 3.2 Saskatchewan Research Council	31
Org 3.3 Alberta Research Council: Carbon and Energy Management Unit	32
Org 3.4 National Research Council of Canada: Institute for Chemical Processing and Environmental Technology	33
<b>4. RESEARCH – UNIVERSITIES</b>	<b>34</b>
Org 4.1 Overview (includes Dalhousie, Université du Québec à Montréal, Ottawa, Carleton, McMaster, Saskatchewan, Alberta)	34
Org 4.2 University of Waterloo	36
Org 4.3 University of Regina - CO <sub>2</sub> Capture Research Group	37
Org 4.4 University of Regina – International Test Centre for CO <sub>2</sub> Capture	38



---

Org 4.5	University of British Columbia – Clean Energy Research Centre	39
<b>5.</b>	<b>CANADIAN COAL-BURNING UTILITIES</b>	<b>40</b>
Org 5.1	Nova Scotia Power Inc.	40
Org 5.2	New Brunswick Power Generation Corporation (Genco)	41
Org 5.3	Ontario Power Generation	42
Org 5.4	Manitoba Hydro	43
Org 5.5	SaskPower	44
Org 5.6	ATCO Power (Alberta)	45
Org 5.7	EPCOR Utilities Inc. (Alberta)	46
Org 5.8	Maxim Power Corporation (Alberta)	47
Org 5.9	TransAlta (Alberta)	48
<b>6.</b>	<b>REGULATORY AGENCIES</b>	<b>49</b>
	Regulatory Agencies – Overview	49
Org 6.1	Environment Canada - Canadian Environmental Protection Act 1999	50
Org 6.2	National Energy Board	51
<b>7.</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS (ENGOs)</b>	<b>52</b>
Org 7.1	Energy Probe	52
Org 7.2	Ontario Clean Air Alliance	53
Org 7.3	Pembina Institute	54
Org 7.4	Pollution Probe	55
Org 7.5	Sierra Club of Canada	56
<b>8.</b>	<b>PRIVATE SECTOR COMPANIES</b>	<b>57</b>
	Note on Private Sector Companies	57
Org 8.1	AESWapiti	57
Org 8.2	Airborne Clean Energy	58
Org 8.3	Air Liquide Canada Inc.	59
Org 8.4	Alstom Canada Inc.	60
Org 8.5	Babcock & Wilcox Canada	61
Org 8.6	Bantrel Co.	62
Org 8.7	Cansolv Technologies Inc.	63
Org 8.8	CO2 Solution Technologies Inc.	64
Org 8.9	Colt Engineering	65
Org 8.10	Compliance Energy Corporation	66
Org 8.11	Delta Energy	67
Org 8.12	Ergo Exergy Technologies Inc.	68
Org 8.13	ESI Ecosystem International Ltd.	69
Org 8.14	Fluor Canada Ltd.	70
Org 8.15	Fossil Power Systems Inc.	71
Org 8.16	Foster Wheeler Canada Ltd.	72
Org 8.17	Greenfield Research Incorporated	73
Org 8.18	Greenhouse Gas Separation Systems Inc.	74
Org 8.19	Hitachi Canada and Hitachi Canadian Industries	75
Org 8.20	HTC Pureenergy	76
Org 8.21	Jacobs Consultancy Inc. (USA)	77
Org 8.22	Laurus Energy Inc..	78
Org 8.23	Neill & Gunter	79
Org 8.24	Nexen Inc.	80
Org 8.25	Opti Canada Inc.	81
Org 8.26	SFA Pacific Inc. (USA)	82
Org 8.27	Sherritt International Corporation	83
Org 8.28	SNC-Lavalin Inc.	84



Org 8.29	Suncor Energy Inc.	85
Org 8.30	TransCanada Energy	86
Org 8.31	Zeton Inc. (Canada)	87
<b>9. GOVERNMENT AGENCIES (NON-RESEARCH)</b>		<b>88</b>
Org 9.1	Environment Canada	88
Org 9.2	Industry Canada	89
Org 9.3	Natural Resources Canada – Office of Energy Research and Development	90
Org 9.4	Natural Resources Canada – Renewable and Electrical Energy Division	91
Org 9.5	Alberta Environment	92
<b>10. GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS</b>		<b>93</b>
Org 10.1	Alberta Energy Research Institute	93
Org 10.2	ecoEnergy Technology Initiative, Natural Resources Canada	94
Org 10.3	Program of Energy Research and Development, Natural Resources Canada	95
Org 10.4	Innovative Research Initiative, Natural Resources Canada	96
Org 10.5	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada	97
Org 10.6	Sustainable Development Technology Canada	98
Org 10.7	Climate Change Technology and Innovation Research & Development Initiative, Natural Resources Canada	99
Org 10.8	Canada ecoTrust for Clean Air and Climate Change	100
<b>PART B: PROJECTS (S&amp;T, ECONOMICS, IMPLEMENTATION, OUTREACH)</b>		<b>101</b>
<b>1. GENERIC MODELING AND CHARACTERIZATION</b>		<b>102</b>
Proj 1.1	Characterization of fuels for and products of clean coal technologies (CETC-O)	102
Proj 1.2	Advanced modeling techniques for clean coal technologies (CETC-O)	103
Proj 1.3	Mathematical modeling of a Circulating Fluidized Bed (CFB) lignite combustor (Saskatchewan)	104
<b>2. COAL BENEFICIATION &amp; CLEANING</b>		<b>105</b>
Proj 2.1	Coal reverse flotation; a new method of improving flotation column throughput and coal- water slurry technology (UBC)	105
Proj 2.2	Coal cleaning technologies for western sub-bituminous and lignite coals (Sherritt)	106
<b>3. BIOMASS CO-FIRING</b>		<b>107</b>
Proj 3.1	Clean energy from coal and biomass (Dalhousie)	107
Proj 3.2	Clean power with circulating fluidized bed combustion (Greenfield Research)	108
<b>4. EMISSION REDUCTION (without CO<sub>2</sub> capture)</b>		<b>109</b>
Proj 4.1	Development of integrated electrostatic air pollution control system for a small-scale combustion based power generators (McMaster)	109
Proj 4.2	Electrohydraulic discharge and energetic atmospheric plasma processes in multi-phase flow systems (McMaster)	110
Proj 4.3	Injection of activated carbon for removal of mercury from coal combustion flue gas (SaskPower)	111
Proj 4.4	Novel biochar and coal char sorbents for the removal of mercury from coal combustion flue gas (Saskatchewan)	112
Proj 4.5	Integration of mercury into pollutant removal units of coal-fired power plant (Regina)	113
Proj 4.6	Fluid coke as a sorbent for mercury (Alberta)	114
Proj 4.7	Mercury emission control from coal-fired power plants (Alberta)	115



<b>5. CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE – GENERAL</b>	<b>116</b>
Proj 5.1 Optimisation of integrated CO <sub>2</sub> capture, transportation and storage in Canada (Waterloo)	116
Proj 5.2 Development of a generalised systems scheduling framework for the operation of generating stations with CO <sub>2</sub> constraints in Canada (Waterloo)	117
Proj 5.3 CO <sub>2</sub> capture and mitigation technologies for Canada’s power generation system (Waterloo)	118
Proj 5.4 Improvements in efficiency and process modifications for CO <sub>2</sub> capture in western Canadian hydrogen plants (Waterloo)	119
Proj 5.5 Integrated economic model for CO <sub>2</sub> capture and storage (ARC et al.)	120
<b>6. CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE – SOLVENTS</b>	<b>121</b>
Proj 6.1 High efficiency gas testing systems for CO <sub>2</sub> (greenhouse gas) capture and separation (Regina)	121
Proj 6.2 University of Regina International Test Centre Consortium Program (Regina)	122
Proj 6.3 Capture of CO <sub>2</sub> from combustion flue gases using amines (Regina)	123
Proj 6.4 Fundamental studies of mass transfer with chemical reaction for CO <sub>2</sub> separation processes (Regina)	124
Proj 6.5 Separation of CO <sub>2</sub> from flue gases: alkanolamine degradation prevention studies (Regina)	125
Proj 6.6 CO <sub>2</sub> capture from coal-fired power plant flue gases using formulated amines: degradation prevention studies (Regina)	126
Proj 6.7 High pressure solubility studies in acid gas removal (Regina)	127
Proj 6.8 Solubility, kinetics and calorimetric studies in acid gas removal (Regina)	128
Proj 6.9 Molecular design and solvent development of cost effective processes for CO <sub>2</sub> capture from industrial gas streams (Regina)	129
Proj 6.10 Fundamental studies of CO <sub>2</sub> (greenhouse gas) capture and separation using extra-high concentration formulated solvents (Regina)	130
Proj 6.11 Comprehensive corrosion studies and development of low toxic corrosion inhibitors for CO <sub>2</sub> separation process (Regina)	131
Proj 6.12 Non-thermal plasma multi-pollutant control technology for flue gas pre-cleaning before amine-CO <sub>2</sub> scrubbing operation (CETC-O)	132
<b>7. CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE- GASIFICATION</b>	<b>133</b>
Proj 7.1 Gasification characteristics of Western Canadian feedstocks (Sherritt)	133
Proj 7.2 Emission-free coal and carbon energy technology with integrated CO <sub>2</sub> capture (ZECA)	134
Proj 7.3 Zero emissions hydrogen production via gasification (CETC-O)	135
Proj 7.4 Feasibility of integration of membrane reactor with gasification for clean coal application (CETC-O)	136
Proj 7.5 Gasification in a Fluidized Bed Membrane Reactor (Saskatchewan)	137
Proj 7.6 Increasing gasifier availability via improved refractory and injector designs (CETC-O)	138
<b>8. CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE- OXY-FUEL</b>	<b>139</b>
Proj 8.1 ThermoEnergy Integrated Power System (TIPS) process (CETC-O)	139
Proj 8.2 Closed gas turbine cycle project (Waterloo/Carleton)	140
Proj 8.3 Advanced Brayton-cycle-based zero emission power plants burning fossil fuels (Carleton)	141
Proj 8.4 Decarbonization of fossil fuels for CO <sub>2</sub> mitigation (Waterloo)	142
Proj 8.5 CETC-O Oxy-Fuel R&D Consortium: development of oxy-fuel combustion technologies for CO <sub>2</sub> capture and storage	143
Proj 8.6 Oxy-fuel field demonstration project (CETC-O)	144
Proj 8.7 Zero emission oxy-fuel combustion technologies for clean fossil fuels (CETC-O)	145



Proj 8.8	Novel oxy-fuel burner with in-situ emissions control of multi-pollutant & CO <sub>2</sub> (CETC-O)	146
Proj 8.9	Integrated high efficiency oxy-fuel combustion process for CO <sub>2</sub> capture comprising slagging combustor, air separation, and gas turbine technologies (CETC-O)	147
Proj 8.10	Electrical power production from circulating fluidized bed combustor (CFBC) boilers with CO <sub>2</sub> capture (CETC-O)	148
<b>9.</b>	<b>CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE – MEMBRANES</b>	<b>149</b>
Proj 9.1	Hollow fibre membranes for CO <sub>2</sub> separation (ARC)	149
Proj 9.2	Novel CO <sub>2</sub> separation processes for CO <sub>2</sub> mitigation (Waterloo)	150
Proj 9.3	Gas permeation properties of commercial polyphenylene oxide and cardo-type polyimide hollow fibre membranes (Ottawa)	151
Proj 9.4	Pressure swing permeation and integrated membrane/adsorption processes for enhanced separation of gases (Waterloo)	152
Proj 9.5	High selectivity gas separation by mixed-matrix polymer-zeolite membranes (NRC)	153
Proj 9.6	Direct CO <sub>2</sub> reductions from industrial emissions using membranes (NRC)	154
Proj 9.7	Membrane screening and development for CO <sub>2</sub> absorption in a membrane contactor (Regina)	155
<b>10.</b>	<b>CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE-OTHER</b>	<b>156</b>
Proj 10.1	New solid sorbents for carbon dioxide capture (UQAM)	156
Proj 10.2	CO <sub>2</sub> scrubbing – the dry route (Ottawa)	157
Proj 10.3	Novel adsorbents for acid gas removal (Ottawa)	158
Proj 10.4	CO <sub>2</sub> separation technology in combustion systems (UBC)	159
Proj 10.5	Experimental and numerical studies of fluidized bed and their application to chemical looping combustion (UBC)	160
Proj 10.6	SO <sub>2</sub> and CO <sub>2</sub> capture using limestone-derived sorbents (UBC)	161
Proj 10.7	Chemical looping combustion using CaO for CO <sub>2</sub> capture (CETC-O)	162
Proj 10.8	Chemical looping combustion using Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> /NaHCO <sub>3</sub> for CO <sub>2</sub> capture (CETC-O)	163
Proj 10.9	Direct carbon fuel cells (CETC-O)	164
Proj 10.10	Solid oxide fuel cell (SOFC) power generation systems (Waterloo)	165
Proj 10.11	Development of zero emissions direct ammonia fuel cells for efficient combined heat and power (CETC-O)	166
Proj 10.12	Advanced greenhouse gas mitigation based on hydrates (UBC)	167
Proj 10.13	Hydrate technology for gas separation and CO <sub>2</sub> capture (NRC)	168
Proj 10.14	A novel method for capturing CO <sub>2</sub> from flue gas (SRC)	169
<b>11.</b>	<b>DEMONSTRATIONS/ COMMERCIAL IMPLEMENTATION</b>	<b>170</b>
Proj 11.1	Canadian Clean Power Coalition (Org 1.1)	170
Proj 11.2	Front End Engineering Design for Alberta IGCC Plant (EPCOR/CCPC)	171
Proj 11.3	SaskPower clean coal project - Front end engineering design (SaskPower/CCPC)	172
Proj 11.4	Saskatchewan poly-generation project: technical and economic studies (TransCanada Energy)	173
Proj 11.5	Dodds Roundhill coal gasification plant for hydrogen production (Sherritt)	174
Proj 11.6	Long Lake Integrated Bitumen and Upgrading Project (NEXEN/ OPTI)	175
Proj 11.7	Four other proposed gasification plants for oil sands production	176
Proj 11.8	CO <sub>2</sub> capture, storage and enhanced oil recovery project in western Canada (Cansolv)	177
Proj 11.9	Enzyme based technology for the capture of and sequestration of CO <sub>2</sub> (CO <sub>2</sub> Solution)	178
Proj 11.10	Genesee 3 super-critical power plant (EPCOR/ TransAlta)	179
Proj 11.11	Keephills 3 Power Plant (TransAlta/EPCOR)	180
Proj 11.12	Princeton Wood Residue and Coal Power Generation Project (Compliance Energy)	181



---

Proj 11.13	Wapiti power development project (AESWapiti Energy)	182
<b>12. OUTREACH</b>		<b>183</b>
Proj 12.1	Creation of a National Intelligence Centre on Near Zero Emissions Clean Coal Technologies (CETC-O)	183
Proj 12.2	Carbon Capture and Storage: An Arrow in the Quiver or a Silver Bullet to Combat Climate Change -A Canadian Primer (The Pembina Institute)	184
<b>PART C: KEY STRATEGIC PLANNING DOCUMENTS</b>		<b>185</b>
Doc 1.1	Canada's Clean Coal Technology Roadmap (2005)	186
Doc 1.2	Canada's CO <sub>2</sub> Capture and Storage Technology Roadmap (2006)	187
Doc 1.3	CANiCAP (2005)	188
Doc 1.4	IPCC Special Report on Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage (2005)	189
<b>PART D: CURRENT PRACTICE RELATED TO EMISSION CONTROL AT CANADIAN COAL-FIRED PLANTS</b>		<b>190</b>
1. INTRODUCTION		191
2. NATIONAL		191
3. FEDERAL		193
4. NOVA SCOTIA		194
6. ONTARIO		198
7. MANITOBA		201
8. SASKATCHEWAN		203
9. ALBERTA		205







---

## BACKGROUND

In its reference scenario, the International Energy Agency (IEA) projects that the use of coal worldwide will remain roughly constant in relative terms, providing some 25% of global energy demand (40% of electric power) until 2030. While its share is lower, coal plays an important role in Canada's diversified energy portfolio, currently accounting for 18% of Canada's electricity production. The picture varies by province, with Alberta, Saskatchewan and Nova Scotia being almost fully reliant on coal to generate electric power and Quebec, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, British Columbia and the three Territories having no coal-fired power. Moreover, two provinces are moving in opposite directions, with British Columbia poised to accept its first coal-fired (or more likely coal/biomass co-fired) plants while Ontario has a policy to phase out its extensive coal-fired capacity. Notwithstanding these regional differences, there is every reason to believe that coal will remain a key component of Canada's diverse energy mix.

Based on today's production rate, Canada has more than 220 years of proven coal reserves and about one thousand years when considering measured reserves. Over and above this, increasing oil sands production will produce additional millions of tonnes of petroleum coke and other by-product fuels (e.g. asphaltenes) each year. Canada also has extensive biomass resources for co-firing with coal. Furthermore, the cost of Western Canadian surface-mined thermal coals (sub-bituminous and lignite) and pet cokes are a fraction of that of oil and gas. Even the coals and pet cokes imported by Ontario and Nova Scotia (from the US and South America) are much less expensive than oil and gas. It is the prospect of long-term abundant supply and relatively low fuel cost that makes coal (and related fuels) attractive to utilities for electric power generation.

Canada's ability to rely on these abundant and inexpensive energy sources is threatened by their poor environmental performance. The most serious challenges are associated with airborne emissions, including oxides of sulphur and nitrogen (acid rain and smog precursors), particulates (smog), carbon dioxide (greenhouse gas) and heavy metals, especially mercury (bioaccumulative toxins). Currently, Canada's electricity generation contributes the following percentages of total Canadian emissions: 20% of SO<sub>2</sub>, 11% of NO<sub>x</sub>, 13% of particulates, 26% of toxics and 17% of GHGs. All fuels emit some of these pollutants, but coal, some of the opportunity fuels (e.g. petroleum coke) and some biomass emit especially high levels.

Given the importance of coal-based energy to the global economy and the need to reduce emissions, nations throughout the world are cooperating in accelerating the development of clean coal technologies (CCTs). While Canada is active in a number of cooperative mechanisms with other countries, this must be complemented by a "made-in-Canada" approach. Canada must rely for the most part on lower quality solid fuels than most other countries. These fuels present significant problems to existing plant operations as utilities struggle for improved combustion performance, higher efficiencies and lower emissions. They become even more problematic when next generation technologies are concerned where issues such as low carbon burn-outs and high ash contents render some of the front running technologies unacceptable at their current state of development.



By 2030, Canada needs to replace some 18,000 MWe of aging coal-fired power plants. Also in this same time frame, the electricity sector projects an additional 45,000 MWe of new generating capacity to meet increased demand. It is critical that technologies that offer radical improvements in efficiency, environmental performance and economic viability are available as soon as possible to meet these needs. These new plants must be ready to meet this increasing demand for energy without unacceptable impacts on the environment, while avoiding the need for costly replacement or retrofit technologies in future years. The technologies under development in Canada and elsewhere can enable Canada to enjoy the benefits of a plentiful, inexpensive resource while achieving near-zero air emissions. To do so, such technologies must be economically attractive and capable of being adopted with minimal capital and operating risk.

## INTRODUCTION

The Canadian government has a continuing interest in examining means of controlling greenhouse gas and air pollutant emissions. As part of this interest, Canada has been exploring and developing clean coal technologies because of their potential to reduce emissions (NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>x</sub>, fine particulates, Hg and CO<sub>2</sub>) while utilizing Canada's abundant and inexpensive coal resources for electric power generation. In furthering this interest, it is vital to understand Canada's technical and resource capacity in this area of technology. It is also important to identify emerging commercial activities and the attendant economic opportunities and environmental pressures. Finally, shaping Canada's efforts related to clean coal requires knowledge of the work underway, possible gaps and coordination opportunities.

These considerations led the Office of Energy Research and Development of Natural Resources Canada and the Resource Processing Industries Branch of Industry Canada, with the cooperation of Environment Canada, to identify a requirement for a report that contains summary descriptions of all Canadian clean coal activities. This report is the resulting compilation.

This report is a collection and description of Canadian activities underway or recently completed (since 2004) and of the associated Canadian players in the field of clean coal. This compendium has been developed and written in a manner analogous to an earlier report, *Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage: A Compendium of Canada's Participation*<sup>1</sup>, completed in early 2006. In fact, as might be expected, there is significant overlap in the subject matter and in particular in the area of CO<sub>2</sub> capture. As a result, many project and organization descriptions appear in both documents, albeit updated as appropriate for this document.

This report applies the term “**clean coal**” in its broadest sense. **Coal** in this report refers to the widest possible range of solid fuels including coal (bituminous, sub-bituminous, lignite) petroleum coke, bitumen, refinery bottoms, asphaltenes, as well as solid waste

---

<sup>1</sup> Available at [www.nrcan.gc.ca/es/etb/cetc/combustion/co2network/pdfs/ccs\\_canadian\\_compendium\\_e.pdf](http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/es/etb/cetc/combustion/co2network/pdfs/ccs_canadian_compendium_e.pdf)



---

and biomass co-firing. This usage applies whether these fuels are used individually or in blends, whether dry-fed, slurried or emulsified. The term **clean** in this report refers to all efforts to reduce air-borne emissions associated with the conversion of coal to electricity, including coal beneficiation, combustion and gasification. Specifically, the report incorporates activities associated with reducing emissions of oxides of nitrogen and sulphur, carbon dioxide (capture only), mercury and other heavy metals, and fine particulate, which could be included in an integrated multi-pollutant reduction approach. In effect, this compendium will include all activities associated with “cleaner” coal (cleaner than current practice), “clean” coal (defined as at least as clean as natural gas fired electricity) and “near-zero emissions” or truly clean coal.

The term clean coal could be extended to include such aspects as land use, reclamation and water use associated with the mining of coal plus the management of the wastes arising from coal conversion such as fly ash, gypsum, and carbon dioxide; however, these aspects are not included within the scope of this report.

The scope of the compendium includes not only relevant activities but also the characterization of the companies, organizations, agencies and structures that are engaged in these activities. Activities range from RD&D; commercialization; engineering and economic analyses; regulatory, policy and program initiatives; technologies and processes offered by Canadian companies; and public outreach activities. Organizations include those involved in the activities noted above and run from individual companies, research performers, key government agencies, organizing structures, coordination mechanisms and funding programs. Canada’s involvement in relevant international activities is also included.

The compendium is expected to have a number of uses including:

- Alerting not only the federal government sponsors but all Canadian players to the full range of who is doing what as a basis for promoting collaboration and reducing duplication.
- Defining Canada’s emerging commercial capacity to develop, implement and market clean coal technologies.
- Alerting funding agencies and programs to the scope of work being conducted and potential gaps in key areas so that priorities for additional work can be defined.
- Alerting regulators and other key decision makers to the effort underway towards the potential for truly clean coal in Canada.

Canada’s challenge includes the need to investigate a labyrinth of CCT technology developments for retrofit and new installations, assess the merits of CCT for electricity generation against other options, identify CCT technology needs for Canada and a strategy for their development and implementation.



## STRUCTURE OF DOCUMENT

This document is organized into four principal parts:

1. Part A catalogs and describes the major agencies, companies and mechanisms involved in Canadian CCT;
2. Part B catalogs and describes currently active or recently completed (roughly since 2004) science & technology (S&T) and related projects and a number of new commercial scale plants incorporating some aspects of clean coal technology and which have either recently been completed or for which engineering design has begun;
3. Part C describes a number of overview documents that have particular impact on Canadian activities;
4. Part D describes the existing utility fleet in Canada (province by province), the national, federal and provincial regulatory regimes under which these plants operate and recent environmental performance of these plants.

Parts A and B are further subdivided by the types of players and the project subject areas. Each subdivision is assigned a sequential number, and each entry within a subdivision is assigned a second sequential number. Thus, players are identified as “Org *a.b*”, where *a* is the number of the subdivision, and *b* is the number of the organization within the subdivision. Similarly, projects are identified as “Proj *a.b*”. Documents are identified simply as “Doc *a*”. The overall structure is best appreciated by examining the Contents page.

Part A (Organizations) includes 10 sections, each containing a group of organizations that play similar roles in clean coal, ranging from coordination, through R&D performers, utilities/companies, ENGOs and government agencies/programs.

Part B (S&T projects) contains 12 different sections, covering different strategies for emission reduction, new and proposed commercial plant and a section on outreach activities related to clean coal technology. The first section includes projects with general application to many emission reduction strategies. Three subsequent sections deal with projects investigating and developing a number of strategies that could reduce emissions (compared with current levels), but which would not by themselves lead to near-zero emission clean coal. The next five sections deal with various subsets of CO<sub>2</sub> capture strategies, all of which could lead to near-zero emission operation of coal plants. The next and perhaps most important section describes a number of commercial-scale projects. These are at various stages, some recently completed, some soon to begin operation and some at early design stages. These plants incorporate a range of the technologies referred to in the Compendium, including efficiency gains, advanced pollution control, biomass co-firing and alternative approaches to CO<sub>2</sub> capture. Some are coal-fired (both sub-bituminous and lignite coals), some use biomass and quite a number propose the use of by-products of oil sands production.



We have tried to make it relatively easy to navigate the roughly 190 separate entries in the document. The Table of Contents page (ToC) is key. All titles in the ToC are “linked” to the corresponding player, project, document or provincial summary. When you are viewing the ToC, a “Ctrl + left click” on a title will bring you directly to the location of the relevant entry in the body of the document. Each organization entry contains references to the projects in which that organization is involved, if any. Similarly, each project contains references to the relevant players. However, these references are not themselves “linked”. To link to a particular project or player, you will have to return to the ToC.

### Caveats

The authors have made a determined effort to ensure that:

- the compilation is exhaustive. Although an exhaustive listing was the objective, so much activity is underway that we have almost assuredly not included all activities and players. The field is a dynamic one, and new projects are taking shape all the time. We trust that gaps in the coverage are not many and certainly not so numerous as to distort the overall picture of Canadian activity in CCT.
- entries are accurate and reasonably complete. In all cases, we tried to solicit feedback about the quality of the summaries from the organizations and individuals cited. We were not always successful, in spite of repeated efforts. In some other cases, key information could not be acquired. Finally, we also exercised some editorial discretion on specific text, and so the wording may be slightly different from that proposed by project proponents; however, we have tried to stay true to the basic descriptive material provided.

A word about verb tenses: In the project descriptions, the reader will note the use of a variety of verb tenses. The future tense is used often, even for projects already completed, because in many cases the authors of this report relied on descriptive information contained in proposals. Proponents left most of these descriptions unchanged during their reviews, and so there was no confirmation that all proposed work had been completed successfully. Consequently, the tenses were left as they appeared in the proposal. In other cases, proponents revised project descriptions to reflect actual outcomes, in which case the past tense was used. The authors regret any confusion this may cause.

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

The authors (Frank R. Campbell and John F. Legg) owe a great measure of thanks to the many people who contributed to the development of this compilation. First of all, we must thank the project sponsors - NRCan, Industry Canada and Environment Canada. We would like to thank especially Dubravka Bulut and Leah Dell of the Office of Energy Research and Development of Natural Resources Canada, Catherine Kerr of the Resource Processing Industries Branch of Industry Canada and Lorie Cummings of Environment Canada who identified the need for this document and provided extensive guidance regarding its scope and structure. We would also like to thank them for their help and support throughout the project.



But we have to save our special thanks for all the individual contributors who responded to our many requests for information, comments, corrections, and approvals. This report is a testimony to their foresight, innovation, persistence, and curiosity, but most of all to their success in bringing CCT from an apparent oxymoron to near commercial application in a very short time. In many cases, you will be able to identify these individuals from the contact names that we include. Nevertheless, the reader should be aware that the work reflected herein is usually the product of teams. Each member of those teams has earned a mention for his or her contribution; however, we chose not to attempt an exhaustive listing of all contributors, and so only principal contacts are shown. We can only hope that they will not begrudge their contribution to the preparation of the document when they receive their copies.

## ACRONYMS AND INITIALISMS

The meaning of each major acronym and initialism used in this document appears here.

AERI	Alberta Energy Research Institute
APEC	Asia–Pacific Economic Cooperation
ARC	Alberta Research Council
CASA	Clean Air Strategic Alliance (Alberta)
CCCSTN	Canadian CO <sub>2</sub> Capture and Storage Technology Network
CCME	Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment
CCPC	Canadian Clean Power Coalition
CCS	CO <sub>2</sub> (or Carbon) Capture and Storage
CCT	Clean Coal Technology
CC T&I (or CCTII)	Climate Change Technology and Innovation Initiative (NRCan)
CDM	Clean Development Mechanism
CEA	Canadian Electricity Association
CEATI	CEA Technologies Inc.
CEPA	Canadian Environmental Protection Act
CETC-O	CANMET Energy Technology Centre –Natural Resources Canada
CO <sub>2</sub>	Carbon Dioxide
CSLF	Carbon Sequestration Leadership Forum



---

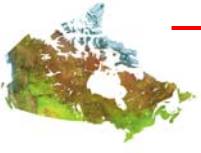
CWS	Canada Wide Standard
EPRI	Electric Power Research Institute (US)
ESP	Electrostatic Precipitator
ENGO	Environmental non-governmental organization
GHG	Greenhouse gas
Hg	Mercury
IEA	International Energy Agency
IEA GHG	International Energy Agency Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme
IGCC	Integrated gasification combined cycle
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic meter
MDEA	Methyldiethanolamine
MEA	Monoethanolamine
Mt	Megatonne
MW	Megawatt (10 <sup>6</sup> watts)
MWe	Megawatts of electrical power
NGO	Non-governmental organization
NO <sub>x</sub>	Oxides of nitrogen
NRC	National Research Council
NRC-ICPET	NRC-Institute for Chemical Process and Environmental Technology
NRCan	Natural Resources Canada
NSERC	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council
OERD	Office of Energy Research and Development (NRCan)
OPG	Ontario Power Generation
PC	Pulverized Coal
PERD	Program of Energy Research & Development (NRCan)
R&D	Research and Development
RD&D	Research, Development and Demonstration



---

S&T	Science and Technology
SCPC	Super Critical Pulverized Coal (combustion process)
SDTC	Sustainable Technology Development Canada
SOFC	Solid oxide fuel cell
SO <sub>2</sub>	Sulphur dioxide
UNFCCC	UN Framework Convention on Climate Change
USDOE	United States Department of Energy
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency





## **PART A: ORGANIZATIONS**



---

## 1. COORDINATION/PLANNING - CANADA

### Org 1.1 Canadian Clean Power Coalition

**What is it?** The Coalition, formed in 2000, is a national association of Canadian coal and coal-fired electricity producers representing most of Canada's coal-fired electricity generation.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** The Coalition leads projects in Canada aimed at demonstrating that coal-fired electricity generation can effectively address all environmental issues, including greenhouse gases.

**Description** The Coalition, with a small headquarters in Regina, was formed in 2000 and is advancing through phases to its ultimate goal of commercial-scale demonstrations [Proj 11.1].

Phase I (2001-2004) assessed candidate technologies, principally gasification, amine solvent stripping and oxy-fuel combustion.

Phase II (2004-2007) investigated improvements to gasification technologies for low rank coals (lignite and sub-bituminous).

The Coalition is helping in the facilitation of Phase III, the Front End Engineering Design (FEED) studies for two identified projects as well as ongoing support of R&D. Additional, as yet unidentified projects, are under discussion. The two identified projects are large (billion-dollar-scale) commercial demonstrations, each with a different technology:

a plant using integrated gasification combined-cycle (IGCC) technologies, fuelled by sub-bituminous coal, under the lead of EPCOR, and co-sited at the pre-existing Genesee coal-fired stations in Alberta [Proj 11.2];

a plant, based on super-critical pulverized coal (SCPC) with oxy-fuel technologies, under the lead of SaskPower and sited at the Shand power station near Estevan, Saskatchewan [Proj 11.3].

Current members of CCPC are Basin Electric Power Cooperative (USA), EPCOR [Org 5.7], Electric Power Research Institute [Org 2.5], Sherritt International [Org 8.27], SaskPower [Org 5.5], TransAlta [Org 5.9] and Nova Scotia Power [Org 5.1].

#### **Contact**

Bob Stobbs,  
Canadian Clean Power Coalition  
306-566-3326

[bstobbs@saskpower.com](mailto:bstobbs@saskpower.com)

The CCPC web site is at [www.canadiancleanpowercoalition.com](http://www.canadiancleanpowercoalition.com)



---

## Org 1.2                      Canadian CO<sub>2</sub> Capture and Storage Technology Network

**What is it?**    The Canadian CO<sub>2</sub> Capture and Storage Technology Network (CCCSTN) is an extensive, voluntary network of people and organizations working on CCS development in Canada. The scope of the network includes economic and environmental issues relating to CCS.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities**    CCCSTN participants use the network to exchange information and to facilitate coordination of their research, development, and demonstration project initiatives.

CCCSTN represents Canadian projects at international and national events hosted by such organizations as the Australian Cooperative Research Centre for Greenhouse Gas Technologies (CO<sub>2</sub> CRC), the Carbon Sequestration Leadership Forum (CSLF), the International Energy Agency (IEA), and the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC).

**Description**    Participation in the network is open to the entire Canadian CCS community, including industry, academia, and government. International collaboration is active and encouraged. CCCSTN is funded by the federal government (NRCan). There is no membership fee.

Resources for conferences and other activities are provided in-kind from network members. Many of the participants have worked on major documents that, although not formally a product of the network, reflect the views of the Canadian CCS community. [Documents 1.1, 1.2, 1.3]

National coordination and a secretariat are currently provided by the federal government's CANMET Energy Technology Centre—Ottawa [Org 3.1].

The CCCSTN now produces a periodic newsletter; requests for this newsletter should be made to the National Secretariat, below.

### **Contacts**

Bill Reynen  
CETC—Ottawa  
613-996-5759

[ccestn.info@nrca.gc.ca](mailto:ccestn.info@nrca.gc.ca)

The CCCSTN web site is at [www.co2network.gc.ca](http://www.co2network.gc.ca).

Donna Baskin  
CETC—Ottawa  
613-947-2651

[ccestn.info@nrca.gc.ca](mailto:ccestn.info@nrca.gc.ca)



## **Org 1.3 Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment**

**What is it?** CCME is comprised of environment ministers from the federal, provincial and territorial governments. These 14 ministers normally meet at least once a year to discuss national environmental priorities and determine work to be carried out under the auspices of CCME. The presidency of CCME rotates annually among member governments. Various working groups and committees with membership from the federal, provincial and territorial governments report to CCME.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** CCME, through its Air Management Committee is not currently working directly on clean coal projects. CCME has endorsed Canada-Wide Standards (CWS) for particulate matter and ozone, as well as Canada-Wide Standards for Mercury Emissions from Coal-fired Electric Power Generation Plants. A monitoring protocol in support of the CWS for Mercury Emissions from Coal-Fired Power Generation Plants is currently in development. These standards may influence the use of cleaner coal.

**Description** Since jurisdiction over the environment in Canada is shared, CCME works to promote effective intergovernmental cooperation and coordinated approaches to interjurisdictional issues such as air pollution and toxic chemicals. CCME members collectively establish nationally consistent environmental standards, strategies and objectives to achieve a high level of environmental quality across the country. Ministers retain their individual authority and jurisdiction as members of CCME, while working together helps them to deliver their own mandates.

The CCME, jointly with the Council of Energy Ministers, developed the Canada-Wide Acid Rain Strategy for Post-2000, which has set limits for SO<sub>2</sub> emissions. The CCME (except Quebec) ratified the Canada-Wide Accord on Environmental Harmonization and its Canada-Wide Environmental Standards Sub-Agreement. Under this Sub-agreement, the CCME set out to establish a series of Canada-Wide Standards (CWS), which member governments would implement (see description under National in Part D of this Compendium).

### **Contact**

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment  
204-948-2090  
[info@ccme.ca](mailto:info@ccme.ca)  
The Council's web site is at [www.ccme.ca](http://www.ccme.ca)



---

## **Org 1.4 Canadian Electricity Association**

***What is it?*** The Canadian Electricity Association is the national forum and voice of the electricity business in Canada.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** The Association supports member company activities to develop and deploy clean coal technology.

***Description*** Founded in 1891, the Canadian Electricity Association (CEA) is the voice of the Canadian electricity industry, promoting electricity as the critical enabler of the economy and Canadians' expectations for an enhanced quality of life.

At the heart of CEA is a core of corporate utility member companies. In addition, major electrical manufacturers and corporate consulting companies and several hundred other company and individual members are grouped within CEA's broad structure.

### ***Contact***

Corporate Office  
Canadian Electricity Association  
Ottawa, Ontario  
613-230-9163

[info@canelect.ca](mailto:info@canelect.ca)

The CEA's web site is at [www.canelect.ca](http://www.canelect.ca)



---

## **Org 1.5                    CEA Technologies Inc.**

***What is it?*** CEA Technologies Inc. (CEATI) is an organization based in Montreal that stimulates the formation of groups with common interests drawn from organizations in the fields of electricity generation, transmission, distribution and utilization.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** A Thermal Generation Interest Group and a Strategic Options Interest Group address emissions from existing and new plant including greenhouse gases.

***Description*** In 1974 CEA initiated its R&D Program to serve the research needs of Canadian electric utilities. In 1996, the CEA opened its doors to collaborative technology development and international participation. This evolution was the impetus for CEA Technologies Inc. (CEATI).

Over the last 5 years, CEATI has grown steadily, to serve Participants through 13 focused Interest Groups each facilitated by a technical expert devoted to that field of study. CEATI is continually expanding its international reach, with participants including utilities from the United States, Britain, Japan, Germany, France, Sweden, South Africa, Israel, Australia, and New Zealand.

CEATI brings electrical utility industry professionals together, through focused interest groups and collaborative projects, to identify and address technical issues that are critical to their organizations. Participants can undertake projects that respond to their strategic goals at a fraction of the cost of doing so independently. The need for international breadth and inter-industry applicability in technology development is addressed through a practical, dynamic and cost-effective program.

### ***Contact***

CEATI Montreal Office  
Montreal, Quebec  
514-866-5377

[info@ceatech.ca](mailto:info@ceatech.ca)

The CEA's web site is at [www.ceatech.ca](http://www.ceatech.ca)



---

## Org 1.6                      Clean Air Strategic Alliance

**What is it?**    The Clean Air Strategic Alliance (CASA) is a multi-stakeholder partnership, composed of representatives selected by industry, government and non-government organizations, which recommends strategies to assess and improve air quality in Alberta.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities**    CASA's work has fed into Alberta Environment's new standard entitled *Alberta Air Emission Standards for Electricity Generation* and new provincial regulations for mercury emissions. (See additional information in Part D (Alberta: Regulatory Regime)).

**Description**    The Electricity Project Team, a CASA working group, not only produced recommendations for "traditional" coal combustion emissions and emissions trading, but has also developed a conceptual greenhouse gas management framework for Alberta's electricity sector.

### **Contact**

Jillian Flett  
Clean Air Strategic Alliance  
Edmonton, Alberta  
780-427-9793

[jflett@casahome.org](mailto:jflett@casahome.org)

The web site is at [www.casahome.org](http://www.casahome.org)



## **Org 1.7 Coal Association of Canada**

**What is it?** The Coal Association of Canada, headquartered in Calgary, represents companies engaged in the exploration, development, transportation and use of coal. Members include major coal producers and coal using utilities, railroads and ports that ship coal, industry suppliers of goods and services, and municipalities that have an interest in furthering the objectives of the Association.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities:** The coal industry and the Association are actively seeking ways to address environmental concerns at power plants where improved coal-burning technologies have reduced emissions and advanced technologies are promising even greater reductions.

**Description** The Association provides a forum to discuss and coordinate the views of its members on matters of common interest. It provides a voice that enhances the viability of the industry by advocating the clean use of coal through technology development. The Association's "Coal Core" program of Communications, Outreach and Education is instructive in helping stakeholders learn about the use of coal in the 21st century.

### **Contact**

Scott Clarke  
Coal Association of Canada  
Calgary, Alberta  
403-262-1544  
[clarke@coal.ca](mailto:clarke@coal.ca)

The Association's web site is at [www.coal.ca](http://www.coal.ca)





## **Org 1.8            ecoENERGY Carbon Capture and Storage Task Force**

***What is it?*** A mechanism for building support for a comprehensive blueprint for implementing a large-scale carbon capture and storage system in Canada.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities:*** The Task Force will build on existing work such as the CO<sub>2</sub> Capture and Storage Technology Roadmap [Doc. 1.2]. It will cover the capture of CO<sub>2</sub> from oil sands operations, coal-fired electrical plants and other industrial emitters.

***Description*** The Task Force was established in early 2007 by the Minister of Natural Resources Canada and the Alberta Minister of Energy. It will be chaired by Steve Snyder, CEO of TransAlta [Org 5.9] and includes senior executives from coal burning utilities, integrated petroleum companies, pipeline companies, academe and the Canadian and Alberta governments. The Task Force will examine the opportunities for large-scale application of carbon capture and storage in Canada. Based on that examination, the Task Force will provide a comprehensive set of options describing how government and industry can work together to take advantage of those opportunities.

### ***Contact***

Larry Hegan  
Natural Resources Canada  
613-943-6522  
[lhegan@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:lhegan@nrcan.gc.ca)

The Task Force does not have a website at the time of printing this report.



---

## 2. CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL INVOLVEMENT

### Note

There are many diverse connections among Canadian and non-Canadian organizations in clean coal activities. Examples are: Canadian membership in multi-national organizations such as the International Energy Agency; multi-player projects such as the Carbon Sequestration Leadership Forum; the presence of foreign subsidiaries in Canada, and support by non-Canadian companies of Canadian research projects.

In this section, we describe those international organizations of most significance to Canada. In other sections, we identify some subsidiaries of non-Canadian companies that have a significant presence in Canada. Non-Canadian companies that participate in or help fund projects are identified in those projects.

### Org 2.1                    **Asia Pacific Economic Cooperation, Expert Group on Clean Fossil Energy**

***What is it?*** The Expert Group on Clean Fossil Energy (EGCFE), with membership from interested APEC members, promotes the use of clean fossil energy technologies, especially among developing countries.

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** Canada is represented on the Expert Group, giving APEC exposure to Canadian clean fossil fuel activities and giving Canadian companies an opportunity to participate in projects in APEC countries.

***Description*** The Expert Group, one of five reporting to the Energy Working Group (EWG), carries out clean fossil fuel projects, most of which are related to coal.

To accomplish its mission, the Expert Group first identifies a potential project, referring it to senior APEC bodies for approval and funding. Following funding approval, the country that initiated the project normally becomes the Project Overseer, who then leads the request for proposals, award of contract, contract supervision, and delivery of the product.

To date, Canada has primarily been involved on the carbon capture and storage side and has managed a series of three projects in this area (see CCS Compendium).

#### ***Contact***

Frank Mourits  
Natural Resources Canada  
613-947-3482  
[fmourits@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:fmourits@nrcan.gc.ca)  
The EGCFE website is: [www.apec-egcfe.org](http://www.apec-egcfe.org)



## Org 2.2                      Canada-United States Air Quality Agreement

**What is it?** The Canada-United States Air Quality Agreement is a formal agreement with the purpose of addressing transboundary air pollution.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** Obligations and negotiations under the Agreement are factors in setting standards for emission controls on Canadian coal-fired thermal stations.

**Description** This 1991 Agreement was originally signed to address transboundary air pollution leading to acid rain. Both countries agreed to reduce emissions of sulphur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) and nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), the primary precursors to acid rain and to work together on acid rain related scientific and technical cooperation. In 2000, an Ozone Annex was added to address transboundary air pollution leading to high levels of ground-level ozone, a major component of smog. Under the Agreement, regular reviews are held and progress reports published.

There is no dedicated site for the Air Quality Committee but the Agreement along with the Ozone Annex and progress reports can be found on the EC website at:

<http://www.ec.gc.ca/cleanair-airpur/default.asp?lang=En&n=83930AC3-1>

The International Joint Commission and the U.S.EPA also both have sites addressing the Agreement. They can be found at:

<http://www.ijc.org/rel/agree/air.html#s> and

<http://www.epa.gov/airmarkets/progsregs/usca/index.html>

### **Contact**

Rand Jackson  
Environment Canada  
Gatineau, Quebec  
819-994-3655  
[rand.Jackson@ec.gc.ca](mailto:rand.Jackson@ec.gc.ca)

The main website for Environment Canada is [www.ec.gc.ca](http://www.ec.gc.ca)



---

## Org 2.3 Carbon Sequestration Leadership Forum

**What is it?** The Carbon Sequestration Leadership Forum is an international organization whose aim is to facilitate and promote technical exchanges and policy implementation for the capture and sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub> as a climate change mitigation technology. It is composed of 21 countries that are major energy producers and users. The group encourages improvement in carbon capture and storage technologies through coordinated policy development and R&D with international partners and private industry.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** Carbon capture is a major part of the Forum's mandate. Canada has been participating in the CSLF from its beginning, with the aim of sharing information and participating in projects outside Canada when possible.

**Description** The CSLF was initiated by the U.S. Department of Energy in 2003. The group is open to developed countries regardless of whether they ratified the Kyoto protocol, and to developing countries. Notably, members include China, India, Brazil, and Saudi Arabia.

The activities of the CSLF are guided by a Policy Group, which sets the overall framework and policies, and by a Technical Group, which identifies technology gaps and reviews the progress of collaborative projects. "Projects" is broadly defined to include planning, R&D, demonstrations, public outreach, economics and markets, and regulatory issues. The CSLF has recognized 17 projects, of which four are Canadian.. Of these four, two involve capture technologies.

- Oxyfuel combustion for CO<sub>2</sub> capture, an existing project located at the CANMET Energy Technology Centre–Ottawa [Proj 8.5]
- CO<sub>2</sub> capture with chemical solvents, located at the International Test Centre, Regina [Proj 6.2]

The most recent meetings of the Policy and Technical groups were held in India in 2006 and in Paris in March 2007.

### Contacts

#### For CSLF policy activities

Ian Hayhow  
Natural Resources Canada  
613-996-8644  
[mike.howarth@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:mike.howarth@nrcan.gc.ca)

Anne-Marie Thompson  
Natural Resources Canada  
613-947-0151  
[anne-marie.thompson@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:anne-marie.thompson@nrcan.gc.ca)

The web site for the Forum is [www.cslforum.org](http://www.cslforum.org)

#### For CSLF technology activities

Bill Reynen  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre-  
Ottawa  
613-996-5759  
[breyenen@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:breyenen@nrcan.gc.ca)

Stefan Bachu  
Alberta Energy and Utilities Board  
780-427-1517  
[stefan.bachu@gov.ab.ca](mailto:stefan.bachu@gov.ab.ca)



## Org 2.4 CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Project

**What is it?** The CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Project (CCP) is a joint project (actually, a number of projects) backed by a small number of the world's leading energy companies.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** The Project gives one of the major Canadian energy companies, Suncor, a place at the table on international projects selected by a group of well-funded companies with considerable experience.

**Description** The Project is now in its second phase (2004-2007). Currently, the sole Canadian participant is Suncor Energy Inc. of Calgary [Org 8.29].

The primary objective of the CCP is to evaluate and develop new breakthrough technologies that reduce the costs of CO<sub>2</sub> separation, capture, and geologic storage from combustion sources such as turbines, heaters, and boilers.

Overall, the CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Project:

- Is a joint effort comprising eight of the world's leading energy companies.
- Aims to reduce the cost of CO<sub>2</sub> capture from combustion sources.
- Is developing methods for safely storing CO<sub>2</sub> underground.
- Is working together with governments, NGOs, and other stakeholders to deliver technology that is cost-effective and meets the needs of society.
- Sees CO<sub>2</sub> capture and geologic storage as bridging technologies that will help move society towards cleaner fuels in the future.

Three capture technologies are envisaged:

- Post-Combustion Scrubbing Considered the first step towards large-scale capture, CO<sub>2</sub> is removed from exhaust gas after combustion. This technology can be retrofitted to existing equipment.
- Pre-Combustion Decarbonization (Hydrogen) Natural Gas is converted to hydrogen and CO<sub>2</sub> in a reformer. The CO<sub>2</sub> is compressed for storage and the hydrogen is mixed with air for combustion, emitting only nitrogen and water.
- Oxyfuel Oxygen is separated from air and then burned with hydrocarbons to produce an exhaust with a high concentration of CO<sub>2</sub> for storage

Technologies developed by this project can be used in many different industries and applications around the world.

### Contact

Cal Coulter  
Suncor Energy Inc  
Calgary, Alberta.  
403-269-8616

[ccoulter@suncor.com](mailto:ccoulter@suncor.com)

The CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Project web site is at [www.co2captureproject.org](http://www.co2captureproject.org).



---

## **Org 2.5                      Electric Power Research Institute**

***What is it?*** The Electric Power Research Institute, with major locations in Palo Alto, California, and Charlotte, North Carolina, is an independent, nonprofit centre for public interest energy and environmental research.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** EPRI is a member/sponsor of an important Canadian project (CCPC – Org 1.1; Proj 11.1).

***Description*** EPRI brings together members, participants, the Institute's scientists and engineers and other leading experts to work collaboratively on solutions to the challenges of electric power. These solutions span nearly every area of electricity generation, delivery, and use, including health, safety, and environment.

EPRI's members represent over 90% of the electricity generated in the United States. International participation represents nearly 15% of EPRI's total research, development, and demonstration program. A number of Canadian utilities are active in one or more of EPRI's programs including:

- EPRI Integrated Environmental Control Program
- EPRI Post-Combustion NO<sub>x</sub> Reduction Program
- EPRI Gasification Users Association

### ***Contact***

Head Office  
Palo Alto, California  
650-855-2121  
EPRI's web site is at [www.epri.com](http://www.epri.com)



---

## Org 2.6                      FutureGen

**What is it?** FutureGen is a U.S. Department of Energy initiative, with foreign participation invited, to build a prototype zero emissions fossil fuel plant.

**Role played in Canadian CCS** Canada is considering participation in FutureGen.

**Description** The FutureGen web site states that FutureGen is “an initiative to build the world’s first integrated sequestration and H<sub>2</sub> production research power plant. The \$1-billion dollar project is intended to create the world’s first zero emissions fossil fuel plant. When operational, the prototype will be the cleanest fossil fuel fired power plant in the world.”

The plant will employ coal gasification technology and be nominally sized to produce 275 MW equivalent gross electricity output.

Opportunities for international participation in FutureGen are available at various levels and can take several forms, for example:

- government-to-government cooperation, including participation on the Government Steering Committee through cost-sharing.
- membership of foreign coal producers and coal-fuelled electric utilities in the consortium.
- competitive opportunities for equipment vendors and engineering services to bid on FutureGen procurements.
- academic, scientific, and researcher participation in FutureGen testing.

### **Contact**

Office of Fossil Energy

U.S. Department of Energy

The FutureGen web site is at [www.fossil.energy.gov/programs/powersystems/futuregen](http://www.fossil.energy.gov/programs/powersystems/futuregen).



---

## Org 2.7 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change

**What is it?** The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) is the world's largest network of scientists examining climate change.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** In 2006, the IPCC produced a major publication, *Special Report on Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage*. Canadians participated in preparing that document.

**Description** The IPCC was established in 1988 by the World Meteorological Organization (WMO) and the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP). The role of the IPCC, as described on its web site, is “to assess on a comprehensive, objective, open and transparent basis the scientific, technical and socio-economic information relevant to understanding the scientific basis of risk of human-induced climate change, its potential impacts and options for adaptation and mitigation.” The IPCC does not itself carry out research, nor does it monitor climate-related data or other relevant parameters. It bases its assessment mainly on peer-reviewed and published scientific and technical literature. It does not recommend policy—it is policy relevant, not policy prescriptive.

The growing importance of CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage (CO<sub>2</sub> C&S) led to extensive work by the IPCC, resulting in an exhaustive report on the subject. In the course of this work, Canada played host to a workshop in Regina and to a final Working Group III Approval Session (held in Montreal in 2005). The final product is *Special Report on Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage*, an authoritative source on technology, environment, and other issues.

The report includes a chapter on CO<sub>2</sub> capture, with sub-sections on post-combustion capture systems, oxy-fuel combustion capture systems, pre-combustion capture systems, as well as environmental and cost analyses. Much of this is relevant to clean coal technologies.

Nominally, individuals rather than governments contribute to the IPCC's work, although governments can help by coordinating the response. Canadians who helped to write the *CCS Special Report* include David Keith, University of Calgary (“Summary for Policy Makers”); Brad de Young, Memorial University (“Ocean Storage”); and Stefan Bachu, Alberta Energy and Utilities Board (“Properties of CO<sub>2</sub> and Carbon-Based Fuels”).

### Contact

Bill Reynen  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre-  
Ottawa  
613-996-5759  
[breyne@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:breyne@nrcan.gc.ca)  
The IPCC web site is at [www.ipcc.ch](http://www.ipcc.ch)





## Org 2.8 International Energy Agency – The Clean Coal Centre

**What is it?** The Clean Coal Centre is a long-established coordinating centre for advancing clean coal technologies. It now has an outreach mandate to work with developing countries.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** Provides access and contacts to advances around the world. Zero emissions technology (that is, eliminating CO<sub>2</sub> emissions) is studied, but the Centre's priority remains non-CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

**Description** The Clean Coal Centre, located in London, UK, is a coordinating body for International Energy Agency (IEA) member countries. It has expanding connections to transition economies (ex-Soviet bloc countries) and to developing countries such as Poland and China. It is supported by member subscriptions.

The Centre produces about 15 special reports annually, and works on the reduction of all coal-combustion emissions. CO<sub>2</sub> reduction has been approached through improvements in process efficiency. In recent years the Centre has added zero emissions to its mandate.

By contrast, the other relevant IEA organization, the GHG R&D Programme [Org 2.11], has CO<sub>2</sub>, especially CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage, as its main focus. These IEA sister organizations have other differences.

### Clean Coal Centre

Coal, all emissions  
Short- and long-term issues  
All reports public  
Work done in-house

### GHG R&D Programme

Carbon C&S, all fossil fuels  
Long-term issues  
Detailed reports to members only  
Work mostly contracted out

### **Contact**

IEA Clean Coal Centre  
+44 (0) 20 8780 2111  
[mail@iea-coal.org.uk](mailto:mail@iea-coal.org.uk)

Kourosh Zanganeh  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre-  
Ottawa, Natural Resources Canada  
613-996-3916  
[kzangane@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:kzangane@nrcan.gc.ca)

The Clean Coal Centre web site is at [www.iea-coal.org.uk](http://www.iea-coal.org.uk).



---

## Org 2.9                    **International Energy Agency – Climate Technology Initiative**

**What is it?** The Climate Technology Initiative (CTI) is an Implementing Agreement under the IEA, which, in contrast to other Implementing Agreements, reports directly to the Committee for Energy Research and Technology (CERT). Its mission is to bring developed and developing countries together to foster international co-operation in the accelerated development, transfer and diffusion of climate-friendly and environmentally sound technologies and practices.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** Canada is represented on the CTI, giving the CTI exposure to Canadian clean fossil fuel activities and giving Canadian companies an opportunity to participate in CTI projects.

**Description** Countries participating in the CTI initiate, formulate, manage and fund their own projects, where possible in collaboration with other members. There are few restrictions on the type and scope of these projects so long as they satisfy the CTI's overall objectives. In the recent past, Canada has sponsored a workshop on clean energy. Planning for a CCS training course for the storage of CO<sub>2</sub> from coal-fired power stations in India is underway.

### **Contact**

Frank Mourits  
Natural Resources Canada  
613-947-3482  
fmourits@nrcan.gc.ca  
The CTI website is: [www.climatetech.net](http://www.climatetech.net)



---

## **Org 2.10            International Energy Agency – Fossil Fuel Working Party**

***What is it?*** The Fossil Fuels Working Party (FFWP) is the International Energy Agency's permanent committee charged with advancing fossil fuel energy technologies.

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** Clean coal technologies are included in the mandate of the FFWP. Canada is a full and active member of the Working Party.

***Description*** The Working Party, with representation from most of the IEA member countries, undertakes studies and organizes workshops that assist members with technology policy development. The IEA (and therefore the working party) uses legal Implementing Agreements to formalize collective work by members interested in particular areas.

Several initiatives are undertaking at least some clean coal work, the most significant being the IEA Clean Coal Centre. This very active organization, located in the United Kingdom, is described in a separate entry in this compendium [Org 2.8]

### ***Contact***

Kim Smith  
(IEA FFWP)  
OERD, Natural Resources Canada  
613-995-5299  
[kinsmith@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:kinsmith@nrcan.gc.ca)  
The IE web site is at [www.iea.org](http://www.iea.org)



---

## Org 2.11            International Energy Agency – Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme

**What is it?**    The IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme (IEA GHG) is an international program, with offices and staff in the United Kingdom that promotes international research projects, issues reports, and organizes meetings and conferences, all with the aim of reducing GHG emissions.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities**    The Programme recently commissioned a study into near-zero emissions from power plants, in which CO<sub>2</sub> and other emissions are considered.

**Description**    Canada is a full member of the Programme, which is a window into international progress and events, especially with respect to technology. The Programme operates under an IEA Implementing Agreement. Nearly 20 countries are members, including Canada, the United States, Japan, and the European Union. More than 10 corporations sponsor the Programme's work. Nearly all the Programme's activities involve CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage, with the aim of evaluating technologies that reduce GHGs, disseminating results of the evaluations, and facilitating research, development, and demonstration.

Activities to date have covered all the main anthropogenic greenhouse gases—CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, and high global warming potential gases—although the primary focus is on CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage.

With respect to clean coal, it is worth noting that an article has appeared in the Programme's periodical (Greenhouse Issues) titled *Near-Zero Emissions Technology for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture from Power Plants*.

Canadians are involved in several of the Programme's activities. Information on the Programme's work and Canadian participation is available through the CANMET Energy Technology Centre—Ottawa.

The Programme organizes the prominent biennial Greenhouse Gas Control Technologies conference series, most recently held in Vancouver in 2006. The next in the series, GHGT-9, will be held in Washington D.C. in November 2008.

The Programme is now covered by an Implementing Agreement, under the IEA Fossil Fuels Working Party [Org 2.10].

### **Contact**

Bill Reynen (Federal government representative on the IEA GHG R&D Programme)  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre—Ottawa  
613-996-5759

[breyne@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:breyne@nrcan.gc.ca)

The web site for the Programme is [www.ieagreen.org.uk](http://www.ieagreen.org.uk)



---

## Org 2.12      **United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change**

**What is it?** The UN Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) is an agreement, signed by nearly 200 countries, that sets an overall framework for world efforts to tackle the challenge posed by climate change. Under the Convention, GHG emission reduction targets and rules are established.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** Canada will be subject to UNFCCC rules (or those to which it adopts) with respect to GHG emissions. Canada, like all countries, plays a role in setting those rules.

**Description** Under the UNFCCC, governments:

- share information on GHG emissions, policies, and practices;
- launch national strategies for addressing GHG emissions, including the provision of support to developing countries; and
- cooperate in preparing for adaptation to the impacts of climate change.

Technical advice to the UNFCCC is received from the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.

A recent major meeting of the UNFCCC (December 2005, in Montreal) was followed by a press release outlining the next steps in general terms (UNFCCC press release [10 December 2005] *United Nations Climate Change Conference agrees on future critical steps to tackle climate change*). Notably, CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage was the only technology mentioned in the press release. Reference was also made to the recent IPCC *Special Report on Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage* [Doc 1.4].

The Clean Development Mechanism (CDM), which promotes GHG reductions in developing countries, has a mandate that includes CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage.

Many Canadians are involved in the activities of the UNFCCC.

### **Contact**

Margaret E. Martin (UNFCCC)  
International Environment Policy Division  
Natural Resources Canada  
613-996-6474

[margarete.martin@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:margarete.martin@nrcan.gc.ca)

The UNFCCC web site is at [www.unfccc.int](http://www.unfccc.int).

Sushma Gera (CDM)  
Foreign Affairs Canada  
Climate Change Division  
613-944-0051

[sushma.gera@international.gc.ca](mailto:sushma.gera@international.gc.ca)



---

### 3. RESEARCH – GOVERNMENTS

#### Org 3.1                    **Natural Resources Canada: CANMET Energy Technology Centre**

**What is it?** CANMET Energy Technology Centre–Ottawa (CETC-O) is a major research arm of Natural Resources Canada. It conducts and funds research, technology development, and implementation in conventional and alternative energy supply and efficient utilization.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** CETC-O uses its facilities and expertise in combustion and gasification science and technology to identify and develop approaches to reduce emissions from coal-fired power generation. It also funds clean coal research, development and demonstration and provides coordination (national and international) for many Canadian activities in clean coal.

**Description** CETC-O, with a staff of about 250, conducts in-house R&D using its extensive research and pilot facilities in many aspects of energy technology (clean sources, renewables, and efficient end use) with a strong focus on environmental issues, notably climate change. It also manages a number of S&T funding programs for the federal government in these same areas (approximately \$25 million annually) including one specifically targeted at clean coal. CETC-O has established wide-ranging partnerships with universities, other government agencies, and especially industry.

One of CETC-O's strengths is its extensive combustion program, which for clean coal includes comprehensive programs in fuel property characterization (Proj 1.1) and modeling (Proj 1.2); oxyfuel combustion (Proj 8.1, 8.5, 8.6, 8.7, 8.8, 8.9, 8.10), gasification (Proj 7.3, 7.4, 7.6), plasma cleaning (Proj 6.12), and chemical looping combustion (Proj 10.7, 10.8). CETC-O also has clean coal related projects in fuel cells (Proj 10.9, 10.11) and membranes (Proj 7.4).

CETC-O representatives are active in several Canadian CCT organizations, the most prominent being the Canadian CO<sub>2</sub> Capture and Storage Technology Network (Org 1.1). CETC-O also coordinated the development of the Technology Roadmaps (Doc 1.1, 1.2)

#### **Contact**

John Marrone  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre-  
Ottawa  
613-996-8201  
[jmarrone@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:jmarrone@nrcan.gc.ca)

The CETC-O web site is at [www.nrcan.gc.ca/es/etb/cetc/cetc01/htmldocs/home\\_e.htm](http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/es/etb/cetc/cetc01/htmldocs/home_e.htm)



---

## Org 3.2 Saskatchewan Research Council

**What is it?** The Saskatchewan Research Council is the largest research organization in the province, with a particular focus on energy, complementing the province's energy resources.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal** The SRC's research program includes support of emission reduction technologies.

**Description** The SRC, with laboratories in Regina and Saskatoon, is a corporation of the provincial government, responsible to the Minister of Industry and Resources. It has a staff of 225 and annual revenues of about \$25 million. Energy is one of SRC's six divisions.

Two projects found in this Compendium are:

- Novel biochar and coal char sorbents for the removal of mercury from coal combustion flue gas (Proj 4.4)
- A novel method for capturing CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gas involving the formation of CO<sub>2</sub> clathrates (Proj 10.14)

### **Contact**

Ernie Pappas

Vice-President

SRC Energy Division

306-787-9400

[pappas@src.sk.ca](mailto:pappas@src.sk.ca)

The SRC web site is at [www.src.sk.ca](http://www.src.sk.ca)



---

### **Org 3.3                    Alberta Research Council: Carbon and Energy Management Unit**

***What is it?*** The Carbon and Energy Management Unit (CEMU) of the Alberta Research Council (ARC) consists of about 20 scientists (and associated staff) working on programs of clean energy, geological storage, and unconventional natural gas.

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** While the majority of the work of the CEMU related to clean coal is on CO<sub>2</sub> storage, they are also active in CO<sub>2</sub> capture science and technology, notably in gas separation and process economics.

***Description*** ARC is a not-for-profit corporation wholly owned by the province of Alberta and governed by a seven-member board of directors drawn from the private, public, and higher education sectors. ARC employs over 500 scientists, engineers, business managers and support staff that operate in five facilities located throughout Alberta. The CEMU is one of thirteen specialized areas of research.

The ARC projects in this Compendium are:

- an integrated economic model for CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage [Proj 5.5]
- jointly with the University of Waterloo, ARC plans to develop hollow-fibre technology as a way of separating CO<sub>2</sub> from gas streams that is more effective than amine solvents [Proj 9.1].

#### ***Contact***

Bill Gunter  
Alberta Research Council  
780-450-5467  
[gunter@arc.ab.ca](mailto:gunter@arc.ab.ca)

The ARC web site is at [www.arc.ab.ca](http://www.arc.ab.ca)





### **Org 3.4                      National Research Council of Canada: Institute for Chemical Processing and Environmental Technology**

**What is it?** The National Research Council (NRC) is the government of Canada's premier science and technology research organization. Within NRC, the mandate of the Institute for Chemical Processing and Environmental Technology (ICPET) includes support for Canada's energy-intensive industries.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** ICPET conducts research on chemical systems, giving it the capacity to undertake some projects on CO<sub>2</sub> capture.

**Description** NRC-ICPET contributes to increasing the competitiveness of Canada's chemistry intensive industries through research into innovative processes and technologies that enable sustainable development. ICPET has chemical science and engineering capabilities directed toward research, development, and technology commercialization. ICPET has become engaged in several projects related to clean coal:

- High selectivity gas separation by mixed-matrix polymer-zeolite membranes (Proj 9.5)
- Direct CO<sub>2</sub> reductions from industrial emissions using membranes (Proj 9.6)
- Hydrate technology for gas separation and CO<sub>2</sub> capture (Proj 10.13)

ICPET is also involved in two projects lead by CETC-O in the area of fuel cells (Proj 10.9, 10.11).

#### **Contact**

Kevin Jonasson  
NRC/ICPET  
613-993-6570

[kevin.jonasson@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca](mailto:kevin.jonasson@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca)

The NRC/ICPET website is at <http://icpet-itpce.nrc-cnrc.gc.ca/research.html>



---

## 4. RESEARCH – UNIVERSITIES

### Org 4.1 **Overview (includes Dalhousie, Université du Québec à Montréal, Ottawa, Carleton, McMaster, Saskatchewan, Alberta)**

**What is it?** Many Canadian universities are engaged in leading-edge S&T for Canada's resource industries and for protection of the environment.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** The universities of Waterloo, Regina and British Columbia have a number of projects and are each given a separate page in this Compendium. A number of research projects are also underway in other universities, listed below.

#### **Description**

- University of Waterloo  
The new (2003) Green Energy Research Institute [Org 4.2] brings together CCS research at the university.
- University of Regina  
Two research centres are the CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Research Group [Org 4.3] and the International Test Centre for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture [Org 4.4].
- University of British Columbia  
Two groups, the Department of Chemical and Biological Engineering and the Department of Mining are described on one page [Org 4.5].

Many other Canadian universities have clean coal projects. These are listed below. This Compendium does not devote one-page descriptions to these universities.

- Dalhousie University  
Clean energy from coal and biomass (Proj 3.1) [Prabir Basu]
- Université du Québec à Montréal  
New solid sorbents for carbon dioxide capture (Proj 10.1) [Daniel Bélanger]
- University of Ottawa  
Gas permeation properties of commercial polyphenylene oxide and cardo-type polyimide hollow fibre membranes (Proj 9.3) [Takeshi Matsuura]  
CO<sub>2</sub> scrubbing : the dry route (Proj 10.2) [Abdelhamid Sayari]  
Novel adsorbents for acid gas removal (Proj 10.3) [Abdelhamid Sayari]
- Carleton University  
Closed gas turbine cycle project (joint with Waterloo University) (Proj 8.2) [Donald Gauthier]  
Advanced Brayton-cycle-based zero emission power plants burning fossil fuels Proj 8.3 [Donald Gauthier]
- McMaster University  
Development of integrated electrostatic air pollution control system for small-scale combustion passed power generators (Proj 4.1) [JenShih Chang]



- 
- Electrohydraulic discharge and energetic atmospheric plasma processes in multi-phase flow systems (Proj 4.2) [JenShih Chang]
- University of Saskatchewan  
Mathematical modeling of a Circulating Fluidized Bed (CFB) lignite combustor (Proj 1.3) [Todd Pugsley]  
Novel biochar and coal char sorbents for the removal of mercury from coal combustion flue gas (Proj 4.4) [Ajay Dalai]
  - University of Alberta  
Fluid coke as a sorbent for mercury (Proj 4.6) [Sieg Wanka]  
Mercury emission control from coal-fired power plants [Zhenghe Xu]

**Contact** Please refer to the individual organization and project pages.



## Org 4.2 University of Waterloo

**What is it?** The Green Energy Research Institute (GERI) is a new organization at the University of Waterloo that promotes collaboration among researchers from engineering and environmental studies to develop and promote clean energy alternatives and sustainable energy systems.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** Several projects are targeted at clean coal including the development of CO<sub>2</sub> capture and mitigation technologies and tools to inform regional planning for CO<sub>2</sub> emission reduction in the utility sector.

**Description** GERI is a multi-disciplinary cluster of UW researchers who conduct a broad range of sustainable energy technology and policy studies. Research topics include greenhouse gas mitigation; solar and wind power; bioenergy; fuel cells; hydrogen production, storage and retailing; distributed power generation; power conditioning; and energy conservation and demand management. For clean coal activities, the projects include:

- Optimisation of integrated CO<sub>2</sub> capture, transportation and storage in Canada (Proj 5.1) [Peter Douglas]
- Development of a generalised systems scheduling framework for the operation of generating stations with CO<sub>2</sub> constraints in Canada (Proj 5.2) [Peter Douglas]
- CO<sub>2</sub> capture and mitigation technologies for Canada's power generation system (Proj 5.3) [Peter Douglas]
- Improvements in efficiency and process modifications for CO<sub>2</sub> capture in western Canadian hydrogen plants (Proj 5.4) [Peter Douglas]
- Closed gas turbine cycle project (with Carleton University) (Proj 8.2) [Eric Croiset]
- Decarbonization of fossil fuels for CO<sub>2</sub> mitigation (Proj 8.4) [Eric Croiset]
- Novel CO<sub>2</sub> separation processes for CO<sub>2</sub> mitigation (Proj 9.2) [Amit Chakma]
- Pressure swing permeation and integrated membrane/adsorption processes for enhanced separation of gases (Proj 9.4) [Xianshe Feng]
- Solid oxide fuel cell (SOFC) power generation systems (Proj 10.10) [Eric Croiset]

### Contact

Michael Worswick  
Green Energy Research Institute, University  
of Waterloo  
Waterloo, Ontario  
519-888-4567, extension 37543  
[worswick@lagavulin.uwaterloo.ca](mailto:worswick@lagavulin.uwaterloo.ca)  
The GERI web site is at [www.geri.uwaterloo.ca](http://www.geri.uwaterloo.ca).



### Org 4.3 University of Regina - CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Research Group

**What is it?** The CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Research Group is a team of about 20 scientists and graduate students working at laboratories and in small pilot plant units. It conducts research that complements that of the International Test Centre (Org 4.4)

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** The Group, which has close ties to industry, pursues advanced CO<sub>2</sub> separation technologies, based predominantly on solvent capture.

**Description** Main areas of research are industrial gas processing and CO<sub>2</sub> removal from flue gases and other industrial gas streams. The Group's focus and location complement Saskatchewan's hydrocarbon industry. The Group emphasizes CO<sub>2</sub> capture through the development and optimization of amine solvents and related processes. Projects found in this Compendium are:

- High efficiency gas testing systems for CO<sub>2</sub> (greenhouse gas) capture and separation (Proj 6.1) [Paitoon Tontiwachwuthikul]
- University of Regina International Test Centre Consortium Program (Proj 6.2) [Paitoon Tontiwachwuthikul]
- Capture of CO<sub>2</sub> from combustion flue gases using amines (Proj 6.3) [R. Idem]
- Fundamental studies of mass transfer with chemical reaction for CO<sub>2</sub> separation processes (Proj 6.4) [Adisorn Aroonwilas]
- Separation of CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gases: alkanolamine degradation prevention studies (Proj 6.5) [Raphael Idem]
- CO<sub>2</sub> capture from coal-fired power plant flue gases using formulated amines: degradation prevention studies (Proj 6.6) [Raphael Idem]
- High pressure solubility studies in acid gas removal (Proj 6.7) [Amr Henni]
- Solubility, kinetics and calorimetric studies in acid gas removal (Proj 6.8) [Amr Henni]
- Molecular design and solvent development of cost effective processes for CO<sub>2</sub> capture from industrial gas streams (Proj 6.9) [Paitoon Tontiwachwuthikul]
- Fundamental studies of CO<sub>2</sub> (greenhouse gas) capture and separation using extra-high concentration formulated solvents (Proj 6.10) Paitoon Tontiwachwuthikul]
- Comprehensive corrosion studies and development of low toxic corrosion inhibitors for CO<sub>2</sub> separation process (Proj 6.11) [Amornvadee Veawab]
- Membrane screening and development for CO<sub>2</sub> absorption in a membrane contactor (Proj 9.7) [David deMontigny]
- Integration of mercury into pollutant removal units of coal-fired power plant (Proj 4.5) [Raphael Idem]

#### Contact

Paitoon Tontiwachwuthikul  
University of Regina  
306-585-4160

[paitoon.tontiwachwuthikul@uregina.ca](mailto:paitoon.tontiwachwuthikul@uregina.ca)

The CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Research Group web site is at [www.uregina.ca/engg/co2/co2res.htm](http://www.uregina.ca/engg/co2/co2res.htm).



## **Org 4.4                      University of Regina – International Test Centre for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture**

**What is it?**    The International Test Centre (ITC) is a university-located CO<sub>2</sub> capture laboratory and a nearby pre-commercial demonstration facility.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities**    The Centre has analytic and research capability with capacity for technology demonstration of post-combustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies, especially separation using amines.

**Description**    ITC is developing post-combustion capture technologies that can reduce the cost and energy penalty of CO<sub>2</sub> production. The Centre relies on existing expertise at the University of Regina. Eight professors (researchers) are on staff, plus plant operators and others.

The Centre has two capital components:

- A \$3 million pilot plant installation at the University site for GHG capture technology development and screening.
- A \$5M pre-commercial technology demonstration plant at SaskPower's coal-fired Boundary Dam Power Station near Estevan, Saskatchewan.

The Centre also uses three university pilot plant units to test high efficiency gas-treating systems; varying sizes of absorption and regeneration towers are used with a variety of high-performance packing. Other research components are used for solvent absorption capacity, for solvent stability and corrosion, and for gas and liquid diffusivity determination.

The ITC's program is planned in close cooperation with the University of Regina's CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Research Group [Org 4.3]. Also involved are the Universities of Waterloo, British Columbia, and Calgary.

There are numerous funders. They are listed elsewhere in this Compendium [Proj 6.2].

### **Contact**

Ralph Idem  
University of Regina  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
304-585-4470  
raphael.idem@uregina.ca

Malcolm Wilson  
University of Regina  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
306-337-2287/2296  
[malcolm.wilson@uregina.ca](mailto:malcolm.wilson@uregina.ca)

The ITC web site is at [www.co2-research.ca](http://www.co2-research.ca).



## Org 4.5

## University of British Columbia – Clean Energy Research Centre

**What is it?** The Clean Energy Research Centre is a multi-disciplinary organization housed in the Faculty of Applied Science at the University of British Columbia.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** The Centre provides state-of-the-art research facilities for the exploration of clean energy technology, including some projects related to clean coal.

**Description** At the Centre, faculty and other researchers are primarily from mechanical engineering, chemical and biological engineering, and metals and materials engineering departments. Currently, there are more than 20 professors and nearly 100 graduate students working in CERC.

CERC's projects that can be found in this Compendium:

- CO<sub>2</sub> separation technology in combustion systems (Proj 10.4) [Naoko Ellis]
- Experimental and numerical studies of fluidized bed and its application to chemical looping combustion (Proj 10.5) [Naoko Ellis]
- SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> capture using limestone-derived sorbents (Proj 10.6) [John Grace]
- Advanced greenhouse mitigation based on hydrates (Proj 10.12) [Peter Englezos]
- Coal reverse flotation: a new method of improving flotation column throughput and coal-water slurry technology. (Proj 2.1) [Janusz Laskowski]

### Contact

Robert Evans  
Clean Energy Research Centre, UBC  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
604-822-3483  
Email [evans@mech.ubc.ca](mailto:evans@mech.ubc.ca)  
The Centre's web site is at [www.cerc.ubc.ca](http://www.cerc.ubc.ca)



---

## 5. CANADIAN COAL-BURNING UTILITIES

### Org 5.1 Nova Scotia Power Inc.

**What is it?** Nova Scotia Power Inc. (NSPI) is a private company providing virtually all the electric power to Nova Scotia. It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Emera Inc., a publicly-traded holding company.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** NSPI, a customer for clean coal technologies, identifies and sponsors research in the field. It operates the only utility-scale fluidized-bed combustor in Canada at Point Aconi.

**Description** The company, with headquarters in Halifax, has operations that provide over 95% of the generation, transmission and distribution of electric power throughout Nova Scotia. It links its network through New Brunswick to the North American power grid.

Various sources, principally US and South America, provide coal and petroleum coke for NSPI's four units at Lingan (total capacity 612 MW), two at Trenton (314 MW); one at Point Tupper (152 MW) and one at Point Aconi. (173 MW).

The company is a member of the Canadian Clean Power Coalition (Org 1.1 and Proj 11.1), which proposes the development, construction and operation of full-scale demonstration projects, which will remove GHG and other emissions of concern from greenfield coal-fired power facilities.

#### **Contact**

Doug Campbell

Nova Scotia Power Inc.

902-428-6221

[douglas.campbell@nspower.ca](mailto:douglas.campbell@nspower.ca)

The company's web site is at [www.nspower.ca](http://www.nspower.ca)





---

## **Org 5.2                    New Brunswick Power Generation Corporation**

***What is it?*** New Brunswick Power Generation Corporation (Genco) owns and operates the non-nuclear generating facilities for the provincial electrical utility.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** Genco is a potential customer for clean coal technologies.

***Description*** Genco, with headquarters in Fredericton, is one of the New Brunswick Power group of companies, a provincial Crown Corporation.

Genco generates electricity at fourteen oil, coal, hydro and diesel-powered facilities. These stations have an installed capacity of over 3,000 MW, of which some 60% is thermal. Coal-fuelled thermal stations are Belldune (458 MW) and Grand Lake (57 MW). The company owns two subsidiaries: NB Power Coleson Cove Corporation, which owns and operates the Coleson Cove Generating Station, and NB Coal Limited, which mines coal to supply the Grand Lake Generating Station.

### ***Contact***

Arden Trenholm  
New Brunswick Power Generation  
Corporation  
506-458-4385  
[atrenholm@nbpower.com](mailto:atrenholm@nbpower.com)  
The company's website is [www.nbpower.com](http://www.nbpower.com)



---

### **Org 5.3                      Ontario Power Generation**

**What is it?** Ontario Power Generation (OPG) is an Ontario-based electricity generation company whose principal business is the generation and sale of electricity in Ontario.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** OPG monitors the status and development of a variety of energy technologies, including clean coal technologies.

**Description** OPG is a public company whose shares are wholly owned by the Government of Ontario. It is responsible for approximately 70% of the electricity generation in the province.

The company's generating portfolio has a total capacity of over 22,000 MW making it one of the largest power generators in North America. Generating assets include three nuclear generating stations, four fossil generating stations, 64 hydroelectric generating stations and three wind generating stations.

Coal-fired generating stations are:

- Lambton (4 x 500 MW)
- Nanticoke (8 X 500 MW)
- Atikokan (230 MW)
- Thunder Bay (2 X 160 MW)

The company maintains its awareness of the development of clean coal technologies through such low cost collaborative activities as: membership in the CETC-O Oxy-Fuel R&D Consortium (developing oxy-fuel combustion technologies for CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage) [Proj 8.5]; graduate student development support at the University of Waterloo; and co-funding through CEATI [Org 1.5] of the International Energy Agency's Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme [Org 2.11] and the IEA's Clean Coal Centre [(Org 2.8)].

To manage its existing fleet performance, OPG also participates in the collaborative work of the Electric Power Research Institute's [Org 2.5] Integrated Environmental Control Program and post-combustion NO<sub>x</sub> programs.

#### **Contact**

Blair Seckington  
Ontario Power Generation  
Toronto, Ontario  
416-592-5191

[Blair.seckington@opg.com](mailto:Blair.seckington@opg.com)

The company's website is [www.opg.com](http://www.opg.com)



## **Org 5.4            Manitoba Hydro**

***What is it?*** Manitoba Hydro is a provincial Crown Corporation, providing electrical energy and natural gas throughout the province.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** Like other Canadian utilities, the Corporation is a potential customer for clean coal technologies.

***Description*** The Corporation, headquartered in Winnipeg, is the province's major energy utility and is governed by the Manitoba Hydro-Electric Board, whose members are appointed by the Lieutenant-Governor in Council.

Almost all of Manitoba Hydro's electric generation is from hydro. About 5% of its supply is from thermal generation at its Brandon (coal and natural gas) and Selkirk (natural gas) stations and from power imported from the US. Manitoba Hydro also operates small diesel-electric generating stations to serve four northern communities that are not connected to the provincial transmission grid.

The Brandon Generating Station has a capacity of 365 MW consisting of a 105 MW coal-fired steam turbine and two 130 MW gas turbines (natural gas as primary fuel with diesel as a backup fuel). The coal-fired unit's fuel is low sulphur, low ash Powder River sub-bituminous coal from Montana-Wyoming.

### ***Contact***

Jason Doering  
Manitoba Hydro  
204-474-4647  
[jtdoering@hydro.mb.ca](mailto:jtdoering@hydro.mb.ca)  
[www.hydro.mb.ca](http://www.hydro.mb.ca)



---

## Org 5.5            SaskPower

**What is it?** SaskPower, a provincial crown corporation with headquarters in Regina, supplies, transmits and distributes electricity to most of the province of Saskatchewan.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** The corporation is one of the most active in Canada in supporting the development of clean coal technologies. SaskPower provided the industry lead for the development of the Clean Coal Technology Roadmap (Doc 1.1) and is very active in the development of mercury removal technology.

**Description** SaskPower has a generating capacity of over 3,200 MW from 17 generating facilities. About one-half comes from three coal-fired base load facilities: Shand (279 MW capacity), Boundary Dam (813 MW) and Poplar River (562 MW). All are pulverized coal units with lignite supplied from mines in the Estevan and Coronach areas of southern Saskatchewan.

In the summer of 2007, SaskPower will make a decision on whether to proceed with construction of a clean coal plant which would cost "in excess of \$1 billion" when ready for commissioning in 2011. SaskPower is currently working with the following partners on the design of this project:

- Neill and Gunter - Owner's engineer [Org 8.23]
- Marubeni Canada/Hitachi Canadian Industries - Steam Turbine Generator Set [Org 8.19]
- Air Liquide - Air Separation Unit and CO<sub>2</sub> Compression Unit [Org 8.3]
- Babcock and Wilcox - synthetic air boiler [Org 8..5]

SaskPower is involved in the following activities, found elsewhere in this Clean Coal Compendium

- Close links to the International Test Centre, Regina [Org 4.4]
- The Canadian Clean Power Coalition [Org 1.1, Proj 11.1]
- Leader of the Saskatchewan Clean Coal Project [Proj 11.3]
- Injection of activated carbon for removal of mercury [Proj 4.3]
- Non-thermal plasma multi-pollutant control and flue-gas cleanup [Proj 6.12]
- Oxyfuel R&D consortium [Proj 8.5]

The Company is also a collaborative partner in the new Saskatchewan Poly-Generation engineering study.

### **Contact**

Bob Stobbs  
SaskPower, Regina, Saskatchewan  
306-566-3326  
[bstobbs@saskpower.com](mailto:bstobbs@saskpower.com)  
The Saskpower web site is at [www.saskpower.com](http://www.saskpower.com)



## **Org 5.6            ATCO Power**

***What is it?*** ATCO Power Ltd. (ATCO Power) is a Calgary-based owner and operator of independent power projects in Alberta and elsewhere in Canada and abroad.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** ATCO Power is participating in the development of mercury capture technology for implementation on existing coal-fired units by 2011. The company is also carrying out emission reduction studies to evaluate existing and new control technologies as well as studying fuel optimization and efficiency improvements. ATCO Power is also pursuing clean coal technologies for new projects in Canada.

***Description*** ATCO Power is owned by the ATCO Group, a large Canadian-based, international group of companies engaged in utilities, power generation and global enterprises. The Group owns and operates independent hydroelectric, coal, and natural gas-fired power plants. It includes ATCO Power and ASHCOR Technologies.

In Alberta, ATCO Power operates two major coal-fired generating stations: Battle River and Sheerness. The Battle River station has a 670 MW capacity. The Sheerness Generating station has a 760 MW capacity and is jointly owned by ATCO Power and TransAlta Utilities. Both stations are northeast of Calgary and are supplied by nearby coal mines.

ASHCOR Technologies markets coal combustion products produced by ATCO Power's generating stations to the ready-mix concrete and oil well cementing sectors.

### ***Contact***

Dwight Redden  
ATCO Power Ltd.  
Calgary, Alberta  
780-209-6902  
dwight.redden@atcopower.com  
[www.atcopower.com](http://www.atcopower.com)



## **Org 5.7                    EPCOR Utilities Inc.**

**What is it?** EPCOR Utilities Inc. (EPCOR), wholly owned by the City of Edmonton, is a large provider of energy and energy-related services and products. The company operates a multi-unit coal-fired power station (Genesee) and many combined cycle, small hydro and wind-generating stations.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** In a joint venture with TransAlta, EPCOR operates a commercial-scale, supercritical coal-fired power plant. The two companies are also jointly developing another. EPCOR is also the lead utility in the front-end design of a proposed new IGCC plant.

**Description** EPCOR has operations ranging from generation to distribution to distributed power purchasing in several Canadian provinces and in other countries, including the United States.

In Canada, the company's main power generating facility is the large, three-unit coal-fired plant at Genesee, of which one unit is the supercritical Genesee 3 plant. This supercritical pulverized coal combustion unit is the first of its kind in Canada, with emission levels (including GHGs) much better than conventional technologies. (Proj 11.10). Two smaller plants (Clover Bar and Rossdale) are gas-fired. All are in the vicinity of Edmonton. Also, EPCOR will be part owner, with Transalta, of the proposed Keephills 3 supercritical coal-fired generating plant (Proj 11.11).

The company is a major player in the Canadian Clean Power Coalition (CCPC), providing its current Chairman [Org 1.1]. It is also the utility lead on the Front End Engineering Design of a proposed Alberta-based IGCC plant, sponsored by the CCPC. This plant could be Canada's first coal-fired IGCC plant operating with near-zero emissions.

### **Contact**

David Whitten  
EPCOR  
Edmonton, Alberta  
780-412-3414  
[dwhitten@epcor.ca](mailto:dwhitten@epcor.ca)

EPCOR's web site is at [www.epcor.ca](http://www.epcor.ca)



## **Org 5.8                    Maxim Power Corporation**

***What is it?*** Maxim is a Calgary-based independent power producer operating plants in Western Canada and abroad.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** Maxim Power's subsidiary, Milner Power Inc., operates a single coal-fired power plant in Alberta. The company recently acquired this plant from ATCO. It has not yet engaged in any clean coal projects.

***Description*** The company's stated strategy is to own and operate innovative and environmentally responsible power projects using commercial technology to generate electric and thermal energy for customers.

The company owns and operates 24 power plants in Western Canada, the United States and France, with a total nameplate capacity of 481 MWe.

Maxim's Canadian coal-fired power station is the H.R. Milner plant (operated by Milner Power Inc., a subsidiary of Maxim), a 144 MW station located near Grande Cache, Alberta. The plant is fuelled with highly volatile bituminous coal from the Coal Valley mine. (See the Alberta section in Part D of this Compendium.).

### ***Contact***

Pat Lucas  
Maxim Power Corp.  
Calgary, Alberta  
403-263-3021, extension 308  
[plucas@maximpowercorp.com](mailto:plucas@maximpowercorp.com)  
The web site of Maxim is [www.maximpowercorp.com](http://www.maximpowercorp.com)



## **Org 5.9                      TransAlta Corporation**

***What is it?*** TransAlta Corporation is a power generation and wholesale energy marketing company operating in Canada and internationally. The company owns and operates coal-fired and gas-fired plants, hydro plants and plants running on other renewable energy sources.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** The Corporation is a founding member of the Canadian Clean Power Coalition. TransAlta supports the development of clean coal technologies.

***Description*** The corporation is one of three major power producers in Alberta (the others are ATCO and EPCOR).

TransAlta supplies approximately one-half of Alberta's total electric energy needs and is well positioned in other markets where the demand for electricity is growing - Eastern Canada, the United States, Mexico and Australia.

TransAlta's Canadian operations include a number of plants in Alberta and Ontario and a proposed wind farm in New Brunswick. In Alberta, TransAlta is the owner and operator of Keephills (766 MW), Sundance (2,020MW) and Wabamum (279 MW) coal-fired plants. TransAlta is also joint owner of Genesee 3 (450 MW – with EPCOR) and Sheerness (770 MW-with ATCO) coal-fired plants. These plants all use Alberta sub-bituminous coals.

For a complete list of TransAlta's operations, visit the website at [www.transalta.com](http://www.transalta.com).

### ***Contact***

Joel Thompson  
TransAlta  
Calgary, Alberta  
403-267-7330

[joel\\_thompson@transalta.com](mailto:joel_thompson@transalta.com)

The TransAlta Corporation web site is at [www.transalta.com](http://www.transalta.com)





## 6. REGULATORY AGENCIES

### Regulatory Agencies – Overview

Section D of this Compendium provides an overview of the current regulatory regime and commercial practice for clean coal in Canada. Information on this page is taken from Section D.

The federal and provincial governments share responsibility for environmental standards related to air pollution under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act (federal) and the relevant provincial/territorial environment acts and associated regulations. The federal government also has responsibilities under international agreements.

The federal government is moving toward national standards for most air pollutants and is engaged with provinces and territories through the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME; Org 1.3) in a national process to define Canada-Wide Standards (CWS) which set out consensus-derived emission limits, monitoring requirements and implementation timetables.

The federal role in regulating air emissions from coal-fired power plants is under the jurisdiction of Environment Canada [Org 9.1], which administers the Canadian Environmental Protection Act 1999 (CEPA). There are as yet no CEPA regulations covering the emissions of interest for this Compendium. However, Environment Canada did issue *New Source Emission Guidelines for Thermal Electricity Generation* under CEPA 1999. These guidelines are intended to serve as the basis for provincial regulations and standards.

The provinces, for their part, set mandatory emission levels through environmental legislation administered by provincial environment departments. For those provinces that use coal for electricity generation, the relevant agencies are:

- Nova Scotia: The Department of Environment and Labour ([www.gov.ns/enla](http://www.gov.ns/enla)) administers Air Quality Regulations which fall under the Environment Act.
- New Brunswick: The Department of Environment ([www.gnb.ca](http://www.gnb.ca)) administers the Clean Air Act and associated Air Quality Regulations.
- Ontario: The Ministry of the Environment ([www.ene.gov.on.ca](http://www.ene.gov.on.ca)) administers the Environmental Protection Act.
- Manitoba: The Department of Conservation ([www.gov.mb.ca/conservation](http://www.gov.mb.ca/conservation)) administers the Environment Act.
- Saskatchewan: The department of Environment ([www.se.gov.sk.ca](http://www.se.gov.sk.ca)) administers the Saskatchewan Clean Air Act.
- Alberta: Alberta Environment ([www.environment.gov.ab.ca](http://www.environment.gov.ab.ca)) administers the Environmental Protection and Enhancement Act.



---

## **Org 6.1 Environment Canada - Canadian Environmental Protection Act 1999**

**What is it?** The Canadian Environmental Protection Act 1999 (CEPA 1999) is part of Canada's federal environmental legislation. It is aimed at preventing pollution and protecting the environment and human health in order to contribute to sustainable development - development that meets the needs of the present generation without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** Under CEPA 1999, regulations are developed to control specific emissions. There are as yet no CEPA regulations covering the emissions of interest for this Compendium, specifically SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, mercury, and particulate matter (<10 microns) from coal combustion.

**Description** CEPA 1999 came into force on March 31, 2000 following an extensive parliamentary review of the former CEPA. The CEPA 1999 Act:

- makes pollution prevention the cornerstone of national efforts to reduce toxic substances in the environment;
- sets out processes to assess the risks to the environment and human health posed by substances in commerce;
- imposes timeframes for managing toxic substances;
- provides a wide range of tools to manage toxic substances, other pollution and wastes;
- ensures the most harmful substances are phased out or not released into the environment in any measurable quantity;
- includes new provisions to regulate vehicle, engine and equipment emissions;
- strengthens enforcement of the Act and its regulations;
- encourages greater citizen input into decision-making; and
- allows for more effective cooperation and partnership with other governments and Aboriginal peoples.

### **Contact**

Inquiry Centre

Gatineau, Quebec

1-800-668-6767 or 819-997-2800

[enviroinfo@ec.gc.ca](mailto:enviroinfo@ec.gc.ca)

The CEPA web site is at [www.ec.gc.ca/CEPARRegistry/the\\_act/](http://www.ec.gc.ca/CEPARRegistry/the_act/)



---

## Org 6.2 National Energy Board

**What is it?** The National Energy Board (NEB) is a federal regulatory agency with a range of powers related to energy exports, pipelines and power lines as well as oil and gas related activities in Canada's north.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** In 1998 the NEB approved the Canadian portion of a CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline from North Dakota to the Weyburn, Saskatchewan enhanced oil project. Future interprovincial and international pipelines, carrying emissions from thermal-generating stations, would also be subject to NEB approval and regulation.

**Description** The regulatory powers granted to the National Energy Board (NEB) under the *National Energy Board Act* include:

- authorization of exports of oil, natural gas, and electricity;
- authorization of the construction of interprovincial and international oil, gas, and commodities pipelines and international power lines;
- setting of tolls for pipelines under federal jurisdiction; and
- regulation of oil and gas activities on Canada's lands in the north.

As a result of the *Canada Transportation Act*, which came into force on 1 July 1996, jurisdiction over interprovincial and international commodity pipelines in Canada was transferred from the National Transportation Agency to the NEB. At that time, the definition of "pipeline" in the *National Energy Board Act* was broadened to include pipelines transporting commodities other than oil or gas (excluding municipal sewer and water lines).

*Canada's Energy Outlook*, last published by the NEB in 2003, used a scenario-based approach to examine various possible energy futures for Canada to the year 2025. A "techno-vert" scenario was used to represent a world in which technology advances rapidly and Canadians show a preference for environmentally-friendly products and cleaner-burning fuels. Forecasts based on the techno-vert scenario assumed significant use of "clean coal" technologies well-suited for carbon capture and storage. An updated Energy Futures document will be released in the fall of 2007.

### Contact

Robert Steedman  
National Energy Board  
403-299-3178  
[rsteedman@neb-one.gc.ca](mailto:rsteedman@neb-one.gc.ca)

The National Energy Board web site is at [www.neb-one.gc.ca](http://www.neb-one.gc.ca)



---

## 7. ENVIRONMENTAL NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS (ENGOs)

### Org 7.1 Energy Probe

**What is it?** Energy Probe is a consumer and environmental think tank focused on promoting resource conservation, economic efficiency, and effective utility regulation. It is active in analysis of nuclear economics, nuclear weapons proliferation regulation, renewable energy options, conventional fuels, conservation program analysis, and energy market analysis.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** In recent years, Energy Probe has published environmental benchmarking analysis for all the large coal-fired electric plants in NAFTA and has published several newspaper columns on cleaner coal options for Ontario.

**Description** Energy Probe is a national consumer and environmental charity based in Toronto, but active nationally. The organization is funded by donations from private citizens and receives no funds from government, energy companies, or unions.

#### **Contact**

Tom Adams  
Energy Probe  
416-964-9223, extension 239  
tomadams@nextcity.com  
Energy Probe's web site is at [www.energyprobe.org](http://www.energyprobe.org)



## **Org 7.2                    Ontario Clean Air Alliance**

***What is it?***    The OCAA is a diverse, multi-stakeholder coalition of approximately 90 organizations. Members include cities, health associations, environmental and public interest groups, public utilities, unions, faith communities and individuals.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities***    The Alliance is an advocacy group dedicated to, among other goals, the phase out of all coal generating stations.

***Description***    The OCAA's short-term goal is to achieve the complete phase-out of Ontario's four coal-fired power plants (Lambton, Nanticoke, Atikokan and Thunder Bay).

The Alliance's long-term goal is to ensure that all of Ontario's electricity needs are met by ecologically sustainable renewable sources. Its strategy to achieve its goals consists of conservation, renewable energy sources and the use of natural gas as a transition fuel.

### ***Contact***

Jack Gibbons  
Ontario Clean Air Alliance  
416-926-1907, extension 240  
[jack@cleanairalliance.org](mailto:jack@cleanairalliance.org)

The Alliance's web site is at [www.cleanair.web.net](http://www.cleanair.web.net)



## Org 7.3 Pembina Institute

**What it is?** The Pembina Institute is an independent, not-for-profit environmental policy research and education organization that focuses on energy and the environment.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** The Pembina Institute's major policy research and education programs include the environmental impacts of the energy industry, including climate change.

**Description** The Institute has a multidisciplinary staff of approximately 40 with offices in Calgary, Drayton Valley (Alberta), Edmonton, Ottawa, and Vancouver. It operates major policy research and education programs in the areas of sustainable energy, climate change, environmental governance, ecological fiscal reform, sustainability indicators, and the environmental impacts of the energy industry.

With respect to clean coal, the Institute's views find some expression in a submission (February 2007) to the House of Commons Legislative Committee on Bill C-30 (*The Clean Air Act*) and the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act*. The submission (co-authored with Sierra Legal [a separate organization from the Sierra Club] and the Canadian Environmental Law association) is available at:

[http://www.pembina.org/pdf/publications/Bill\\_C30Subm\\_plus\\_chart.pdf](http://www.pembina.org/pdf/publications/Bill_C30Subm_plus_chart.pdf)

Clean coal is also discussed in both the *Power for the Future* study <http://www.pembina.org/pubs/pub.php?id=166> and the more recent paper on combustion options for electricity generation <http://www.pembina.org/pubs/pub.php?id=1345>

For more information, especially on carbon dioxide capture and storage, refer to the Pembina project page (Proj 12.2).

### Contact

Mark Winfield  
The Pembina Institute  
416-978-3486  
[markw@pembina.org](mailto:markw@pembina.org)  
The Pembina Institute web site is at [www.pembina.org](http://www.pembina.org).



## Org 7.4                      Pollution Probe

**What is it?** Pollution Probe, with headquarters in Ottawa, is a donor-based Canadian environmental organization with major programs in air, water, climate change and energy. Pollution Probe defines environmental problems through research, promotes understanding through education, and presses for practical solutions through advocacy.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities:** Pollution probe advocates the following hierarchy for a sustainable electricity future:

1. Energy efficiency and conservation
2. Green power that meets the criteria for EcoLogo certification;
3. Ecologically sustainable larger-scale hydro and other renewables;
4. Combined heat and power using natural gas; and
5. The cleanest and safest technologies among the remaining options.

The organization has also looked at a sustainable energy future from the perspective of linkages between climate change mitigation and adaptation.

**Description:** Founded at the University of Toronto in 1969, Pollution Probe currently has 21 staff (full-time including interns) at offices in Ottawa and Toronto. The organization, under the banner Green Power, prepares reports on current conditions and identifies opportunities to encourage emission reductions. Some significant reports include: (i) A Green Power Vision and Strategy for Canada, September 2004; (ii) Report on the Green Power in Canada Workshop Series, August 2004; and (iii) Promoting Green Power in Canada Report, 2002

<http://www.pollutionprobe.org/whatwedo/greenpower/index.html>.

Pollution Probe is considering developing a Primer on coal technologies as part of its Environmental Primer Series. Primers on electricity and coal include the Smog Primer, Climate Change and Human Health, Mercury, Acid Rain, and Bioproducts. Primers can be found at: <http://www.pollutionprobe.org/Publications/Primers.htm>

Pollution Probe has also commented on legislation and policy, including those pertaining to energy and electricity:

<http://www.pollutionprobe.org/Publications/commentpaperssubject.htm>

### **Contact**

Ken Ogilvie, Executive Director  
Pollution Probe  
Toronto, Ontario  
416-926-1907

[kogilvie@pollutionprobe.org](mailto:kogilvie@pollutionprobe.org)

Pollution Probe's web site is at [www.pollutionprobe.org](http://www.pollutionprobe.org)

Rick Findlay  
Pollution Probe  
Ottawa, Ontario  
613-237-8666

[rfindlay@pollutionprobe.org](mailto:rfindlay@pollutionprobe.org)



## **Org 7.5                      Sierra Club of Canada**

***What is it?***    The Sierra Club of Canada (SCC), with headquarters in Ottawa, is a Canadian volunteer-based environmental organization.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities***    SCC has a general campaign on fossil fuels to influence public opinion in general and, in particular, to change regulations and emission levels. Over and above this, the Club pushes its agenda of an overall reduction in fossil fuel use.

***Description***    The SCC consists of five chapters – Atlantic, Quebec, Ontario, Prairies and British Columbia. This pan-Canadian organization is governed by a nine-member Board of Directors drawn from across the country. The organization claims membership of about 10,000 in Canada.

The SCC has identified smog and air pollution as responsible for a higher incidence of respiratory diseases and death, and acid rain for its contamination of other ecosystems such as watersheds and forests. It cites an overdependence on fossil fuels for causing release of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide, methane and nitrous oxide.

The SCC supports efficiency and renewables as the solution to current air quality problems.

### ***Contact***

National Office  
Sierra Club of Canada  
Ottawa, Ontario  
613-241-4611

[info@sierraclub.ca](mailto:info@sierraclub.ca)

The Sierra Club's web site is at [www.sierraclub.ca](http://www.sierraclub.ca)





## 8. PRIVATE SECTOR COMPANIES

### Note on Private Sector Companies

This section includes many of the Canadian companies offering equipment, services and consulting in support of the clean coal industry. In particular, it tries to capture companies with a key role in projects, such as the Clean Coal Power Coalition, that are in the forefront of allowing the use of coal and other solid fuels as a sustainable energy source.

Major private sector companies operating as electric utilities are classified under Section 5 of the compendium, Canadian Coal-Burning Utilities.

### Org 8.1 AESWapiti

**What is it?** AESWapiti is a joint enterprise between a power company and a coal producer, formed to develop a coal and biomass-fired power station in northeastern British Columbia.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** The enterprise plans to develop a 184 MW coal and biomass-fired power generation facility. These plans pre-date the recent British Columbia government Speech from the Throne that stated the requirement for CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage from coal-fired plants in British Columbia.

**Description** This joint enterprise brings together a long-time British Columbia coal producer, Hillsborough Resources Limited, and AES Corporation, a global power company which among other things develops and deploys clean coal technologies. AES operates 122 power generation facilities on five continents.

Hillsborough, in addition to the Wapiti thermal coal development, is 20% owner of the newly formed Peace River Coal Inc., which, along with Anglo Canada (60% owner) and NEMI Northern Energy and Mining Inc. (20% owner) operate the Trend open-pit coal mine located south of Tumbler Ridge, British Columbia.

A description of the AES Wapiti project is in this Compendium [Proj 11.13].

#### Contact

Ed Beswick  
Hillsborough Resources Limited  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
604-684-9288, extension 231  
[edbeswick@hillsboroughresources.com](mailto:edbeswick@hillsboroughresources.com)  
The website is [www.aeswapiti.com](http://www.aeswapiti.com)



## **Org 8.2                      Airborne Clean Energy**

***What is it?*** Airborne Clean Energy is a Calgary-based company formed to develop and commercialize an emissions reduction process for coal-fired power stations.

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** The company is commercializing its process in Canada and elsewhere to reduce the costs of removing SO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and mercury from coal-fired power station emissions.

***Description*** Formed in 1995, Airborne developed and patented a process that reduces the multiple forms of pollution caused when burning high sulphur fuels to generate electricity (the Airborne Process). The process is the only multi-pollutant technology recognized for award in either round 1 or round 2 of the US Department of Energy's Clean Coal Power Initiative.

The company states that by employing the Airborne Process, power producers not only reduce their polluting emissions but can transform pollutants, through Airborne's proprietary regeneration process, into a high-quality granular fertilizer. Airborne's technology uses a combination of dry sodium bicarbonate injection, wet sodium carbonate scrubbing and advanced chemical oxidants to scrub regulated pollutants (SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and Hg) from flue gas while turning the SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>3</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> into a marketable fertilizer.

The company asserts that the recovery of SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and Hg with the Airborne system is the highest guaranteed in coal-fired energy, including IGCC systems. The capital and operating costs for pollution control are significantly less than traditional systems.

The company has entered into strategic alliances with Peabody Energy, the Potash Corporation of Saskatchewan (for sales and marketing of fertilizer), HPD (for sodium bicarbonate regeneration systems), and Icon Construction (for fertilizer granulation systems). The company has also entered into advanced discussions to commercialize the technology in China.

Current Projects include the Mustang Generating Station, USA, Saskatchewan Minerals, Canada and an ethanol production facility for a confidential Canadian client.

### ***Contacts***

Murray Mortson  
Airborne Clean Energy  
Calgary, Alberta  
403- 253-7887

[m.mortson@airbornecleanenergy.com](mailto:m.mortson@airbornecleanenergy.com)

The company's web site is at [www.airbornecleanenergy.com](http://www.airbornecleanenergy.com)



---

### **Org 8.3                      Air Liquide Canada Inc.**

***What is it?***    Air Liquide Canada is a branch of Air Liquide of France, a major international provider of industrial and medical gases and related services.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities***    The company is a partner in the Front End Engineering Design (FEED) project, to design a super-critical, oxy-fuel clean coal plant in Saskatchewan [Proj 11.3]. Air Liquide is also an international supplier of oxygen separation technology, often a key component in clean coal plants.

***Description***    Air Liquide Canada, with general management in Montreal, has offices across the country.

Air Liquide can be found in this Compendium as a project contractor (Separation Unit and CO<sub>2</sub> Purification Unit) for the SaskPower clean coal project - Front end engineering design. [Proj 11.3].

#### ***Contact***

Alain Delisle  
Air Liquide Canada  
Edmonton, Alberta  
780-992-5835

[alain.delisle@airliquide.com](mailto:alain.delisle@airliquide.com)

The Air Liquide Canada web site is at [www.ca.airliquide.com](http://www.ca.airliquide.com).



---

## **Org 8.4            Alstom Canada Inc.**

***What is it?*** Alstom Canada Inc., a subsidiary of the large multinational French conglomerate of the same name, supplies a wide range of industrial equipment and services for Canadian industry, including power generation.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** Alstom, through its power division, is engaged in some of the clean coal activities found in this Compendium.

***Description*** Servicing the industrial and utilities industries, the Power Service Sector of Alstom offers a complete portfolio of products and services for boilers, turbines, generators and environmental equipment.

Projects in this Compendium with some support provided by Alstom are:

- Zero emissions hydrogen production via gasification [Proj 7.3]
- SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> capture using limestone-derived sorbents [Proj 10.6]

### ***Contact***

John Randall

Alstom Canada Inc.

Burlington, Ontario

905-333-2025

[john.randall@power.alstom.com](mailto:john.randall@power.alstom.com)

The company's web site is at [www.power.alstom.com](http://www.power.alstom.com)



---

## Org 8.5                    Babcock & Wilcox Canada

**What is it?** Babcock & Wilcox Canada is a private company and wholly owned subsidiary of the Babcock & Wilcox Company (USA).

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** The company is one of the leading providers of fossil-fuelled boiler systems, engaging in several projects.

**Description** Babcock & Wilcox Canada is engaged in extensive research and development in the areas of materials and corrosion research, critical materials manufacturing, thermal and structural design, field service and repair work as well as advanced materials development. The company maintains a broad R&D program aimed at design improvements, cost reductions, increasing the long-term reliability of products and the development of new products and services.

This Compendium includes Babcock and Wilcox Canada in these activities:

- CETC-O Oxy-Fuel R&D Consortium: development of oxy-fuel combustion technologies for CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage [Proj 8.5]
- SaskPower clean coal project - Front end engineering design [Proj 11.3]

### **Contacts**

Richard Worden  
B&W Canada  
519-621-2130

Bryan Stone  
B&W Canada  
519-621-2130

John Fleming  
B&W Canada  
519-621-2130

[raworde@babcock.com](mailto:raworde@babcock.com)

[bbstone@babcock.com](mailto:bbstone@babcock.com)

[jfleming@babcock.com](mailto:jfleming@babcock.com)

The Babcock & Wilcox Company web site is at [www.babcock.com](http://www.babcock.com)



## **Org 8.6            Bantrel Co.**

***What is it?*** Bantrel, a subsidiary of Bechtel Co. (U.S.), is an Alberta-based provider of engineering, procurement, construction, and construction management (EPC) services.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities.*** Bantrel has contributed to the early steps of the Canadian Clean Power Coalition's plan to develop two major clean coal demonstration projects [Org 1.1, Proj 11.1]. It is also a major EPC company, with a particularly large presence in oil sands processing plants; as such, it is likely to be involved in the proposed oil sands gasification plants [Proj 11.7].

***Description*** Bantrel is a major engineering, procurement and construction contractor (EPC) in the oil sands business. With over 3,000 personnel deployed on a select group of mega projects, Bantrel is the lead contractor on some of the most significant oil sands projects in Alberta today.

Bantrel offers turnkey capability, including the performance of feasibility studies, front-end and detailed engineering, procurement, project management, construction, commissioning and start-up, risk management, loss prevention and operations assistance.

Bantrel is engaged in energy projects, including bitumen upgrading and integrated gasification combined cycle technologies.

### ***Contact***

David Liderth

Bantrel Inc.

403-290-5000

Email [liderthd@bantrel.com](mailto:liderthd@bantrel.com)

The Bantrel company website is [www.bantrel.com](http://www.bantrel.com)



## **Org 8.7                      Cansolv Technologies Inc.**

***What is it?*** Cansolv Technologies Inc. (CTI) is an international company headquartered in Montreal that designs and builds gas separation systems based on the patented Cansolv technology.

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** Cansolv is developing a project to construct and operate a plant to extract CO<sub>2</sub> from the flue gases of a coal-fired plant in Western Canada.

***Description*** CTI offers its clients high efficiency air pollution and capture solutions for the removal of SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> from gas streams in various industrial applications.

This Compendium describes a proposed three-phase Cansolv project: a pilot plant, a commercial demonstration plant and a full-scale plant. [Proj 11.8].

### ***Contact***

Dr. Leo Hakka  
Cansolv Technologies Inc.  
Montreal, Quebec  
514-382-4411, extension 26  
[hakkal@cansolv.com](mailto:hakkal@cansolv.com)

The Cansolv Technologies Inc. web site is at [www.cansolv.com](http://www.cansolv.com).



## **Org 8.8                    CO2 Solution Technologies Inc.**

***What is it?*** CO2 Solution is a Canadian company, based in Quebec. It is a high tech firm involved in recycling carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>).

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** The generic nature of the technology allows multiple applications. One of the primary focuses is the use of the technology in the coal power plant sector, where it could enable a large reduction of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions allowing the use of coal in an environmentally acceptable way.

***Description*** CO2 Solution carries out research agreements and designs develops and markets goods and services related to CO<sub>2</sub> management and removal by means of an enzyme conversion-based technology. Having developed a technology since 1997 for the capture and sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub> in the context of climate change, CO2 Solution is now at the stage of seeking to demonstrate a coal based pilot plant operation that may be adapted to thermal power plants. [Proj 11.9]

### ***Contact***

Sylvie Fradette  
CO2 Solution  
418-842-3456

[sylvie.fradette@co2solution.com](mailto:sylvie.fradette@co2solution.com)

The web site is at [www.co2solution.com](http://www.co2solution.com)





## **Org 8.9                    Colt Engineering**

***What is it?***    Colt Engineering, with headquarters in Calgary, is a large private contractor providing services to energy companies across Canada and internationally.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities***    Colt has worked on Canada's first super-critical, coal-fired generating unit.

***Description***    This employee-owned company has over 4,000 employees with offices in Calgary, Edmonton, Sarnia, Toronto and Anchorage.

Colt conducts major project activities with long-term client relationships, and establishes and manages strategic alliances. The company has been engaged in project development, leading to full-scale implementation, on energy and pipeline projects for Canadian and US clients. This includes front-end and detailed engineering, project and construction management, construction and plant commissioning. It also includes revamps, debottlenecks, overhauls and upgrades on existing facilities.

As for its clean coal activities, Colt helped develop Genesee 3 [Proj 11.10], Canada's first super-critical coal-fired generating unit, a venture of EPCOR [Org 5.7] and TransAlta [Org 5.9].

### ***Contact***

Paul Huizinga  
Colt Engineering  
Calgary, Alberta  
403-258-8000

[huizinga.paul@colteng.com](mailto:huizinga.paul@colteng.com)

The Colt website is [www.colteng.com](http://www.colteng.com)



---

## **Org 8.10            Compliance Energy Corporation**

***What is it?*** Compliance is a new Canadian energy company engaged in the development of coal resources in the Tulameen coal basin in south-central British Columbia.

***Role Played in Canadian Coal Activities*** The Company plans to develop the Princeton Power Project, producing electricity from locally produced wood residue and possibly coal.

***Description*** The Corporation, with its head office in Vancouver, was formed in response to the British Columbia Government's 2002 Plan to encourage new electricity sources.

Compliance's main power activity would be its planned Princeton Power Project [Proj 11.12]. As originally proposed, the Project would generate 49 MW of electricity from local coal and wood residue with emissions levels that meet British Columbia's 2005 Coal-Fired Plant Emission Guidelines. However, this project is likely to be affected by the recent statement by the British Columbia government that all coal-fired plants in British Columbia must include CO<sub>2</sub> capture and sequestration. Compliance Energy is now considering a design that would burn only wood.

### ***Contact***

John Tapics  
Compliance Energy Corporation  
Vancouver, British Columbia  
604-689-0489  
[john@complianceenergy.com](mailto:john@complianceenergy.com)  
Compliance's web site is at [www.complianceenergy.com](http://www.complianceenergy.com)



## **Org 8.11            Delta Energy**

***What is it?*** Delta Energy is a private company based in Thunder Bay, Ontario that is planning on developing electricity generation based on biomass gasification.

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** The company is planning to construct and operate a biomass-fuelled gasification plant, to produce electricity connected to the local grid, that will meet increasingly stringent emission levels. While not strictly within the scope of this clean coal compendium, it is included because of the gasification stage.

***Description*** Delta Energy has \$48 million in financing in place to build two biomass co-generation plants (one 4 MW, the other 10 MW) adjacent to the FibraTECH Manufacturing mill near Thunder Bay.

If the approval process goes as hoped, the company will be ready to start building in April 2007 and produce power before the end of the year. The power plants would be the first in Ontario to use a gasification process that turns the wood wastes that fuel the system into a gas before burning them. Delta Energy will use a system developed by Primenergy ([www.primenergy.com](http://www.primenergy.com)) of Tulsa, Oklahoma. In addition to producing power, the system will produce synthetic gas, steam, compressed air and heat that FibraTECH (an adjacent panelboard plant) will be able to use in its operations. It could also produce heat for a 'district' heating system.

Delta has applied under the Ontario's standard offer program to sell the electricity the plant produces to the provincial grid.

### ***Contacts***

Lynn Engler  
Delta Energy  
Thunder Bay, Ontario  
807-344-8055

[lengler@tbaytel.net](mailto:lengler@tbaytel.net)

Delta Energy does not yet have a website.



## **Org 8.12            Ergo Exergy Technologies Inc.**

***What is it?*** Ergo Exergy is a Quebec-based company that specializes in the technologies needed for the underground gasification of coal.

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** Ergo Exergy is leading the commercial development of Underground Coal Gasification (UCG) technology. Coal deposits in Nova Scotia and Alberta are being examined for their suitability for the proprietary technology of Ergo Exergy referred to as eUCG™. Together with Ergo Exergy's Canadian licensee Laurus Energy Inc. [Org 8.22], Ergo Exergy is developing commercial projects targeting power generation in an IGCC configuration as well as production of synthetic natural gas (SNG) by methanation of the eUCG™ gas produced from otherwise unusable coal deposits in Canada.

***Description*** Ergo Exergy has brought together international UCG experts with practical experience of commercial UCG operations. Ergo Exergy provides access to UCG technology for prospective commercial UCG projects worldwide. Together with international energy companies, Ergo Exergy advances current and potential UCG projects around the globe. Its technology has been applied to UCG projects in South Africa, India, Australia, New Zealand and the United States.

The Ergo Exergy process produces a syngas variant that can be used to co-fire existing coal-fired plants or repower natural gas fired plant, although the most efficient and environmentally friendly way of generating electricity using the syngas is the Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle (IGCC). The syngas can also be converted to chemicals and liquid fuels.

### ***Contacts***

Michael Blinderman  
Ergo Exergy Technologies, Inc.  
Montreal, Quebec  
514-993-6416  
[info@ergoexergy.com](mailto:info@ergoexergy.com)  
The company web site is at [www.ergoexergy.com](http://www.ergoexergy.com).



## **Org 8.13            ESI Ecosystem International Ltd.**

***What is it?*** ESI Ecosystem International Ltd. (ESI) is a privately-held, Montreal-based company that develops and implements a variety of environmental technologies, especially clean and renewable energy sources, in Canada and abroad.

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** The company has developed a process for the mild gasification of coal. The process produces a synthetic gas. The coal to gas transformation is achieved using steam and heat from an existing power plant. The process gas is stored and can be used in a gas turbine to generate electricity and provide power to the grid. The process reduces CO<sub>2</sub> and, even more so, emissions such as NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>x</sub>, and mercury.

***Description*** ESI identifies international environmental projects, to ensure their development, to organize their financing, and to provide project management. ESI has a number of projects in Poland, in the field of small hydro and smokeless coal. In Canada, they have proposed the use of their mild gasification process as a means of continuing to use Minto high sulphur coal in New Brunswick Power's Grand Lake generating facility.

### ***Contacts***

Adalbert Goraczko  
ESI Ecosystem International  
514-697-1690  
[esiltd@esiltd.ca](mailto:esiltd@esiltd.ca)

The company web site is at [www.esiltd.ca](http://www.esiltd.ca).



---

## **Org 8.14            Fluor Canada Ltd.**

***What is it?*** Fluor Canada, with headquarters in Calgary, is a large engineering, procurement, construction and maintenance service company.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** The company has conducted studies on CO2 capture with proprietary solvents and has been a supporter of solvent capture research at University of Regina.

***Description*** The Canadian company is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Fluor Corporation, one of the world's largest, publicly owned companies in the field.

Fluor Canada's projects have focussed on amine scrubbing and oxyfuel evaluation as part of the early planning and design work under the Canadian Clean Power Coalition [see Org 1.1 and Proj 11.1].

### ***Contact***

P. James McLean  
Fluor Canada  
Calgary, Alberta  
403-537-5063

[james.mclean@fluor.com](mailto:james.mclean@fluor.com)

Fluor Canada's website is [www.fluor.com/canada](http://www.fluor.com/canada).



---

## **Org 8.15            Fossil Power Systems Inc.**

***What is it?*** Fossil Power, located in Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, is a privately held service company providing hardware and software systems and services to the international steam power industry.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** The company offers boiler control, combustion management and hardware for the steam power industry and therefore can be instrumental in meeting increasing restrictions on emissions.

***Description*** Fossil Power System's main thrust is the supply of control devices and control systems, mainly for large boilers (over 200,000 lbs per hour).

Fossil Power is active in the research and development of new and existing products.

### ***Contact***

Trevor Siteman  
Fossil Power Systems Inc.  
Dartmouth, Nova Scotia  
902-468-2743, extension 235  
[sitemant@fossil.ca](mailto:sitemant@fossil.ca)

The web site of Fossil Power is [www.fossil.ca](http://www.fossil.ca)



---

## **Org 8.16 Foster Wheeler Canada Ltd.**

**What is it?** Foster Wheeler Canada Ltd. is a subsidiary of Foster Wheeler Ltd. (U.S.), a global conglomerate with a focus on engineering, construction and procurement.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** The company has worked on Nova Scotia Power's circulating fluidized bed Point Aconi power station, fuelled by pet coke and bituminous coal.

**Description** Foster Wheeler's centres for work on clean coal are located outside Canada, mainly in Clinton, New Jersey and Helsinki, Finland. Its main Canadian operation, in Niagara-on-the-Lake, Ontario, includes an engineering centre that provides engineering, fabrication and construction of industrial steam generators and heat transfer equipment.

The Niagara-on-the-Lake office would probably have some supporting role in any Foster Wheeler participation in Canadian clean coal projects.

### **Contact**

Paul Kelso  
Foster Wheeler Canada Ltd.  
Niagara-on-the-Lake, (St. Catharines), Ontario  
905-688-4434  
[paul\\_kelso@fwc.com](mailto:paul_kelso@fwc.com)  
The web site is at <http://www.fwc.com>.





---

## Org 8.17      **Greenfield Research Incorporated**

**What is it?** Greenfield Research is a research and development company providing services for fluidized bed boilers in the chemical and power industries.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities.** The company's unique technology would result in a practical means of firing biomass in an existing fossil fuel fired power plant to reduce both CO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub>.

**Description** The company, located in Halifax, Nova Scotia, is built on the potential to commercialize a technology being developed by Dr. Prabir Basu at Dalhousie University who has determined that certain types of old pulverized coal-fired boilers can be modified to operate as environment friendly circulating fluidized bed boilers (Proj 3.2).

Overall, this research and development company provides services for:

- Fluidized bed boilers, gasifiers, incinerators and process equipment
- Feasibility studies for fluidized bed projects
- Training courses on fluidized bed boilers and reactors
- Software for evaluation of boiler design and financial analysis of power projects
- Bubbling and circulating fluidized bed boiler operation & maintenance
- Innovative processes

### **Contact**

Dr. Prabir Basu

Greenfield Research Incorporated

902-422-9426

[Prabir.Basu@greenfieldresearch.ca](mailto:Prabir.Basu@greenfieldresearch.ca)

The web site is at [www.greenfieldresearch.ca](http://www.greenfieldresearch.ca).



## **Org 8.18            Greenhouse Gas Separation Systems Inc.**

**What is it?** Greenhouse Gas Separation Systems Inc. (GGSSI) is a Canadian environmental technology and training company established primarily to commercialize a new patent pending process for the reduction (separation, capture, and sequestration) of GHG emissions such as CO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and CH<sub>4</sub>.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** GGSSI offers its separation and capture technology to Canadian CO<sub>2</sub> emitters. The technology could be applied to large emitters where geological storage is an option.

**Description** GGSSI was founded in 2000. It is built on designs and processes of a confidential and proprietary nature relating to the separation, capture, and sequestration of GHG emissions. In particular, the company has a patent pending for the Cerenzie Process, a GHG separation and capture technology.

The Cerenzie Process uses a combination of pure O<sub>2</sub> combustion, membrane separation, and ozonation scrubbing. The Canadian government-sponsored Environmental Technology Verification Program has independently verified that the pure O<sub>2</sub> combustion component of the Cerenzie Process can capture up to 92% of CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gases. In addition to the Cerenzie Process, GGSSI offers products and services in the following areas:

- Identification and monitoring of gas composition;
- GHG emissions reduction credit certification under the Kyoto Protocol;
- Training of environmental monitors; and
- Training of workers in the oil and gas industry.

The company notes that the GGSSI oxy-fuel technology increases fuel efficiency and reduces environmental impact. By applying the Oxy-Fuel Process and eliminating the oxidation of the air source nitrogen, the production of this greenhouse gas is greatly reduced to where the only NO<sub>x</sub> formed is from the fuel-born nitrogen.

### **Contact**

Albert Cerenzie  
Greenhouse Gas Separation Systems Inc.  
403-506-0759  
[albertggssi@shaw.ca](mailto:albertggssi@shaw.ca)  
The GGSSI web site is at [www.ggssi.ca](http://www.ggssi.ca)



---

## **Org 8.19            Hitachi Canada and Hitachi Canadian Industries**

***What is it?*** Hitachi Canada, a subsidiary of Hitachi American and Hitachi Japan, markets and manufactures a broad range of electronics and provides industrial equipment and services throughout Canada. Hitachi Canada has a Power and Industry Division in Calgary. Hitachi Canadian Industries Ltd., with headquarters in Saskatoon, is an independent company wholly owned by Hitachi Ltd. of Japan.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** As Hitachi's primary contact/liaison office in Canada, Hitachi Canada has been involved in all aspects of the engineering, manufacturing and construction of generation facilities in Canada related to clean coal including construction of the first super-critical coal-fired unit in Canada.

***Description*** Hitachi is a Japanese-based conglomerate that manufactures and markets a broad range of consumer, medical and industrial services and equipment. It has supplied a number of Canadian power plants with a variety of heavy electrical equipment. Currently Hitachi is one of the participants for the front end engineering design (Power Train engineering, manufacturing and construction) of the SaskPower clean coal project [Proj 11.3]. Hitachi also performed the engineering, manufacturing and construction of the Power Island for the Genesee 3 super-critical power plant (EPCOR/ TransAlta) [Proj 11.10]. In the past, Hitachi participated in studies for the Canadian Clean Power Coalition [Org 1.1 and Proj 11.1]. The studies, evaluating amine scrubbing and oxyfuel combustion were steps towards CCPC's objective to develop a major clean coal demonstration project.

### ***Contact***

Taite Purnell  
Hitachi Canada Ltd.  
403-225-5265  
[taite.purnell@hitachi.ca](mailto:taite.purnell@hitachi.ca)  
Hitachi's website is [www.hitachi.ca](http://www.hitachi.ca).



## **Org 8.20            HTC Pureenergy**

***What is it?*** HTC Pureenergy facilitates the deployment of CO<sub>2</sub> management projects that require the design, deployment and management of CO<sub>2</sub> source, supply and storage programs.

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** HTC Pureenergy is commercializing CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage technology, to meet GHG and other emission reduction targets. HTC is also involved in carbon sequestration, enhanced oil recovery, risk assessment and carbon credit validation.

***Description*** HTC Pureenergy is the commercial business name of Saskatchewan-based HTC Hydrogen Technologies Corp. The Corporation works through product development, technology aggregation and partnership agreements with organizations such as the University of Regina's International Test Centre for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture [ITC; Org 4.3]. It is able to provide a range of technologies, experience and resources to support the engineering, procurement and construction of CO<sub>2</sub> management programs of large carbon emitters such as coal and natural gas power plants from its offices in Regina, Sydney, Australia, and Beijing, China.

The product development centre of HTC Pureenergy is based at the ITC. The technologies have been developed through a Collaborative Research Agreement with the university and a Clean Air-CO<sub>2</sub> Sponsor Agreement with the ITC.

HTC Hydrogen Technologies has developed and aggregated intellectual property including patent rights and technology rights in the areas of CO<sub>2</sub> capture and capture solvents as well as other work in the handling of CO<sub>2</sub>, as well as H<sub>2</sub> production and handling.

In addition HTC works in conjunction with the Petroleum Technology Research Centre in designing enhanced oil recovery, CO<sub>2</sub> sequestration risk assessment, and carbon credit validation engineering projects world-wide.

### ***Contact***

Jeff Allison  
HTC Pureenergy Corp  
Regina, Saskatchewan  
306-352-3263  
[jallison@htcenergy.com](mailto:jallison@htcenergy.com)  
The HTC Pureenergy web site is at [www.htcenergy.com](http://www.htcenergy.com).



---

## **Org 8.21            Jacobs Consultancy Inc. (USA)**

***What is it?*** Jacobs Consultancy is a US consulting firm that offers services that include strategy development, economic analysis, and technical consulting to the energy and utilities industries. The company has an office in Calgary.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** Jacobs has the capability to provide a range of economic and technical services in the clean coal area.

***Description*** Jacobs has contributed to the early steps of the Canadian Clean Power Coalition's plan to develop a major clean coal demonstration project [Org 1.1, Proj 11.1]

### ***Contact***

Denise Bennett  
Jacobs Consultancy  
Calgary, Alberta  
403-258-6533  
[denise.bennett@jacobs.com](mailto:denise.bennett@jacobs.com)  
Jacobs web site is at [www.jacobsconsultancy.com](http://www.jacobsconsultancy.com).



## **Org 8.22            Laurus Energy Inc..**

***What is it?*** Laurus Energy Inc is a Quebec-based company that develops commercial projects based on Ergo Exergy UCG (εUCG™) technology in Canada. Laurus Energy was established to develop, own and operate commercial εUCG™ gas production facilities in Canada.

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** Laurus Energy has examined coal deposits for their suitability for the proprietary technology of Ergo Exergy [Org 8.12], referred to as εUCG™, in every Canadian province and has created an inventory of coal applicable to εUCG™ technology.

***Description*** Laurus Energy's strategic objective is to manufacture syngas from proprietary coal leases and sell it to end-users as clean and cost effective fuel for power generation and/or as a chemical feedstock. Laurus Energy has examined energy demand and infrastructure, regulatory and environmental framework at the provincial and regional level to complement its characterization of coal deposits. Supported by Ergo Exergy, Laurus Energy Inc. is developing commercial projects targeting power generation in an IGCC configuration as well as production of synthetic natural gas by methanation of the εUCG™ gas generated from otherwise unusable coal deposits in Canada. Laurus Energy is developing a project in Alberta that will produce an alternative to natural gas for oil sands developments.

### ***Contacts***

Simon Maev, Director  
Laurus Energy Inc.  
Montreal, Quebec  
514-241-8381  
[simon.maev@laurusenergy.com](mailto:simon.maev@laurusenergy.com)



---

## Org 8.23      Neill & Gunter

**What is it?** Neill & Gunter is a Canadian-based design and consulting engineering firm with 13 offices throughout North America. Its 650 staff members are comprised of engineers, technicians, and support staff. This multi-sector company has specific expertise in power generation and emissions control.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** Neill & Gunter's experience in assessing state-of-the-art power plant emission control technologies has given the company a database of these emission control systems, including effectiveness, limitations, and costs. Its numerous clean coal projects include studies of emission control of SO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, Hg, volatile organics and particulates. It has participated in projects with SaskPower [Org 5.5] and Ontario Power Generation [Org 5.3] and the CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa [Org 3.1] and is a member of the International Test Centre for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture [Org 4.4].

**Description** Study objectives have included: establishing target emissions for coal-fired plants; due diligence review of developing control technologies; database development; identifying retrofit costs, including performance, lifecycle, and risks related to new technologies. Technologies reviewed included pre-combustion, combustion and post combustion, supercritical CFB and PF boilers, and covered all emission control methodologies including CO<sub>2</sub> capture. Fuels included coal, lignite, pet coke, Orimulsion®, and other oil production by-products.

Representative studies include: reduction of mercury emissions for a +2000MW coal-fired power plant, power plant CO<sub>2</sub> capture using ceramic membrane technology; and, for CCPC [Org 1.1] (i) evaluation of retrofit emission control options and (ii) amine scrubbing/oxyfuel balance of plant. With respect to SaskPower, the utility is assessing its options for a new 300 MW coal-fired plant. Neill and Gunter completed a pre-feasibility study for a CO<sub>2</sub> capture-ready coal-fired plant examining both post-combustion capture and oxyfuel options for CO<sub>2</sub> capture. N&G is now the prime consultant for the front-end engineering design with the oxyfuel capture option.

The company has also worked on the Coleson Cove Conversion Project (2 x 500MW) FGD units with wet electrostatic precipitators - carried out as Coleson Power Group, a company co-owned by Neill and Gunter.

### **Contact**

David Cameron  
Neill & Gunter  
Regina, SK  
306-522-0688

[dcameron@neillandgunter.com](mailto:dcameron@neillandgunter.com)

Neill & Gunter's web site is at [www.neillandgunter.com](http://www.neillandgunter.com)



## **Org 8.24            Nexen Inc.**

***What is it?*** Nexen is a large Canadian company with a core business to explore, develop, produce and market crude oil, natural gas and power.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** Nexen is one of two partners in a new facility that will open in 2007, producing hydrogen, heat and power from gasifying oil sands by-products. It also supports some of the R&D activity described in this Compendium.

***Description*** Nexen, with headquarters in Calgary and over 3,000 employees worldwide, is a publicly traded company primarily in the oil and gas business but also is a special retail provider of customized electricity.

The company is a partner with OPTI Canada Inc. [Org 8.25] in the Long Lake Integrated Bitumen and Upgrading Project, near Fort McMurray, Alberta [Proj 11.6]. This project includes gasification units and a gas purification system.

Nexen contributes funding for a project at the University of Saskatchewan [Proj 7.5] on gasification in a fluidized bed membrane reactor. Nexen also supports the University of Regina's International Test Centre Consortium Program [Org 4.4, Proj 6.2].

### ***Contact***

Carla Yuill  
Nexen Inc.  
Calgary, Alberta  
403-699-5800 (head office)  
[carla\\_yuill@nexinc.com](mailto:carla_yuill@nexinc.com)  
Nexen's web site is at [www.nexeninc.com](http://www.nexeninc.com).





## **Org 8.25            Opti Canada Inc.**

***What is it?***    OPTI Canada Inc. is a Calgary-based company that develops major integrated bitumen and heavy oil projects in Canada.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities***    OPTI is a partner in the Long Lake bitumen project [Proj 11.6] which, when it opens in 2007, will be the first Canadian gasification plant to utilize oil sands derived by-products to produce hydrogen, power and steam for use in the upgrading process. OPTI is the lead on the gasification plant construction and operation.

***Description***    OPTI Canada Inc. was established in 1999 to develop major integrated bitumen and heavy oil projects in Canada using its proprietary, next-generation OrCrude™ process.

The company is a partner with Nexen Inc. [Org 8.24] in the Long Lake Integrated Bitumen and Upgrading Project, near Fort McMurray, Alberta (Proj 11.6). This project includes gasification units and a gas purification system.

### ***Contact***

Alison Trollope  
OPTI Canada Inc.  
Calgary, Alberta  
403- 218-4705  
[atrollope@opticanada.com](mailto:atrollope@opticanada.com)  
OPTI's web site is at [www.opticanada.com](http://www.opticanada.com).



## **Org 8.26            SFA Pacific Inc. (USA)**

***What is it?***    SFA Pacific is an employee-owned company, headquartered in California, specializing in evaluation services in the oil refining, power generation, petrochemical, and environmental control industries.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities***    SFA conducted the original pre-screening study sponsored by the Canadian Clean Power Coalition in 2002, to help identify the most appropriate technology for a Canadian clean coal plant. [Proj 11.1].

***Description***    SFA Pacific's emphasis is on technology and process evaluation, market analysis, economic analysis, and business strategy. It has no business ties to the development of technology or plant construction, and no position in product markets. The SFA Pacific professional staff conducts proprietary technical consulting work for individual client companies and conducts multi-client sponsored programs and produces reports.

### ***Contact***

Dale Simbeck  
SFA Pacific Inc.  
Mountain View, California  
650-969-8876  
[simbeck@sfapacific.com](mailto:simbeck@sfapacific.com)  
The company's website is [www.sfapacific.com](http://www.sfapacific.com)



## **Org 8.27            Sherritt International Corporation**

**What is it?** Sherritt is an international, diversified resource company involved in the production of nickel, cobalt, oil and electricity, and the development of coal as an energy resource.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** Sherritt is now Canada's largest coal company and one of the largest coal producers in North America, providing predominantly thermal coal to electric utilities and industrial customers. The company is undertaking a multi-phase project that could result in Canada's first commercial coal gasification facility with CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage.

**Description** Directly and through its subsidiaries, Sherritt has interests that include thermal coal production, oil and gas exploration, development and production, and electricity generation. In particular, through its partnership with the Ontario Teachers' Pension Plan Fund, Sherritt holds an indirect interest in Prairie Mines & Royalty Ltd. This operating company is the largest thermal coal producer in Canada, mining 94% of all the thermal coal produced in 2005. The former Western Canadian coal producer, Luscar, is now owned by Sherritt.

Sherritt has begun preliminary engineering on its Dodds-Roundhill coal gasification project [Proj 11.5] which could be the first coal-fired plant in Canada to incorporate CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage.

Sherritt is the lead on two R&D projects in the compendium: development of coal cleaning technologies for Western sub-bituminous and lignite coals [Proj 2.2], and gasification characteristics for Western Canadian feedstocks [Proj 7.1]. Sherritt/Luscar is a member of the Canadian Clean Power Coalition [Org 1.1, Proj 11.1].

An earlier plan to build a gasification pilot plant to evaluate hydrogen production from Western Canadian feedstocks has been supplanted in favour of building a full commercial plant [Proj 11.5]. The company had announced its intent to build a two-unit 1000 MW coal-fired power plant and associated coal mine facility near Bow City, Alberta, using the best available technology. However, this is now on hold.

### **Contact**

Dr. Amar Amarnath  
Sherritt Coal  
780-420-5810

[aamarnath@sherrittcoal.com](mailto:aamarnath@sherrittcoal.com)

The company's website is [www.sherritt.com](http://www.sherritt.com).



---

## **Org 8.28            SNC-Lavalin Inc.**

***What is it?***    SNC-Lavalin, based in Montreal, is one of the world’s major groups of engineering and construction companies and a leader in the ownership and management of infrastructure.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities***    The company’s areas of experience include cogeneration and power plants.

***Description***    Founded in 1911, SNC-Lavalin has been active internationally for nearly 40 years, establishing a multicultural network that spans every continent. The SNC-Lavalin companies have offices across Canada and in 30 other countries around the world and are currently working in some 100 countries.

Services provided by the company include:

- Certificates of approval and permit applications
- Air emission inventory compilation
- Compliance status assessments
- Greenhouse gas reduction relating to climate change
- Air quality modeling
- Environmental baseline studies
- Evaluation, equipment design or process modification to reduce emissions
- Source testing, ambient air monitoring and fugitive emissions monitoring
- Regulatory report preparation
- Indoor air quality studies and industrial hygiene services
- Expert testimony and evidence

### ***Contact***

SNC-Lavalin Group Inc.  
Montreal, Quebec  
514-393-1000  
SNC-Lavalin’s website is [www.snclavalin.com](http://www.snclavalin.com).



## **Org 8.29                      Suncor Energy Inc.**

***What is it?*** Suncor, an integrated energy company, is one of Canada's largest producers of synthetic crude oil from the oil sands deposits of the Western Sedimentary Basin with both mining and in-situ bitumen extraction as well as Fort McMurray based upgrading operations.

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** The company is developing technologies and commercial applications aimed at capturing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from oil sands processing for long-term storage to avoid emission to the atmosphere.

***Description*** Suncor, although it is an oil sands company, does explore technologies for capturing CO<sub>2</sub> from processing operations.

The company is one of eight major international oil companies sponsoring the CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Project to develop new breakthrough technologies to reduce the cost of CO<sub>2</sub> capture [Org 2.4].

Suncor is working on its Voyageur Upgrader and potential gasifier, part of a plan to increase capacity at Suncor's synthetic crude oil operations [Proj 11.7].

### ***Contacts***

Stephen Kaufmann  
Suncor Energy Inc.  
403-269-8195  
[skaufman@suncor.com](mailto:skaufman@suncor.com)

Cal Coulter  
Suncor Energy Inc.  
403-269-8616  
[ccoutler@suncor.com](mailto:ccoutler@suncor.com)

The Suncor web site is at [www.suncor.com](http://www.suncor.com).



## **Org 8.30            TransCanada Energy**

***What is it?*** TransCanada Energy is the energy segment of TransCanada Corporation. TransCanada Energy includes power operations, natural gas storage and liquefied natural gas (LNG).

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** TransCanada Energy is the lead proponent in assessing the feasibility of an IGCC polygen plant in Saskatchewan [Proj. 11.4].

***Description*** TransCanada Energy concentrates on power generation and marketing, gas storage and LNG regasification terminals. Its existing power portfolio encompasses nuclear power, natural gas, coal, hydro and wind generation. TransCanada owns or is constructing approximately 7,700 megawatts of power in Canada (Alberta, Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick) and the US (Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts and Rhode Island). TransCanada also conducts wholesale and retail electricity marketing and trading in Alberta, Ontario and the north-eastern U.S.

### ***Contacts***

John Jenkins  
TransCanada Energy  
Calgary, Alberta  
403- 920-5086  
[john\\_jenkins@transcanada.com](mailto:john_jenkins@transcanada.com)  
The company web site is at [www.transcanada.com](http://www.transcanada.com).



---

## **Org 8.31            Zeton Inc. (Canada)**

***What is it?*** Zeton Inc. is a Canadian company specializing in the design and construction of pilot and semi-works scale plants for scaling up existing and new process technologies.

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** The company has the capability to develop pilot plants for the reduction of emissions from coal-fired power plants. Specific and relevant experience for CANMET and others includes:

- coal to liquids via Fischer-Tropsch technology
- coal gasifiers to syngas for clean coal applications
- coal liquor filtration for clean methane from coal

***Description*** Zeton can provide state-of-the-art lab scale reactor systems, pilot plants, demonstration plants and small scale commercial plants as well as design/build know-how in scale-up of technologies and plants for the process industries worldwide. The company focuses on the important stage from innovation through early market development. Applications and industries served include modular small scale commercial plants, oil refining, petrochemicals, synfuels/GTL, polymers, fine/specialty chemicals, pharmaceuticals and food additives, as well as nuclear, mineral upgrading and environmental applications.

### ***Contacts***

Peter Smith  
Zeton Inc. (Canada)  
Burlington, Ontario  
905-632-3123  
[psmith@zeton.com](mailto:psmith@zeton.com)

The company web site is at [www.zeton.com](http://www.zeton.com) .



## 9. GOVERNMENT AGENCIES (NON-RESEARCH)

### Org 9.1 Environment Canada

**What is it?** Environment Canada is the federal Department responsible for most environmental regulations and standards under federal jurisdiction.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** Environment Canada supports clean coal technologies and recognizes that they can play a key role as one of Canada's future options for near-zero emission electricity. As part of this support, EC maintains a research program on clean coal technologies that seeks to ensure that the development of these technologies considers environmental objectives as a top priority.

**Description** Consistent with its vision of clean coal, Environment Canada's efforts on research and development, largely funded by the Program of Energy Research and Development (PERD, Org 10.3), helps develop sector expertise on clean coal technologies. This in turn contributes to Environment Canada's ability to provide technical advice on government policies and programs related to the energy sector.

Additionally, Environment Canada's technological capacity to apply new and improved research instruments, monitoring devices and environmentally friendly technologies is part of a team effort that helps the Department fulfill its legislated responsibilities and encourages Canadians and Canadian industry to reduce their impact on the environment.

#### **Contact**

Lorie Cummings  
Electricity and Combustion Division  
Environment Canada  
819-953-9714  
email: [lorie.cummings@ec.gc.ca](mailto:lorie.cummings@ec.gc.ca)  
Environment Canada's web site is at [www.ec.gc.ca](http://www.ec.gc.ca).





---

## Org 9.2            Industry Canada

**What is it?** Industry Canada is the federal department with primary responsibility for the support of industry.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** The Department supports the energy industry and its services industries to ensure they have the capability to remain competitive and sustainable, domestically and internationally, by adapting to changing circumstances (such as globalization, environmental regulations).

**Description** Industry Canada plays a role in advancing the commercialization and deployment of emerging energy technologies by developing relevant sector analysis and tools that have resulted in increased understanding of sector trends, and awareness of Canadian sector capabilities. Initiatives include this compendium of clean coal activities, produced in collaboration with Natural Resources Canada and Environment Canada, as well as support for Canada's Clean Coal Technology Roadmap.

Industry Canada develops sector expertise and provides policy input into government initiatives related to the energy sector. Efforts include maintaining sector expertise, and monitoring and continuing to provide advice to program managers (e.g. within federal funding organizations) and other government departments in relation to research, demonstration, deployment and commercialization of energy technologies including hydrogen and fuel cells, renewable energy, and carbon capture and storage.

In order to advance development and commercialization of emerging energy sectors, including next generation clean processes for conventional resources, Industry Canada works with other government departments, industry associations and other stakeholders. This collaboration supports research, development, demonstration and commercialization of innovative energy technologies within conventional sectors (including carbon capture and storage in Canada) and emerging energy sectors.

### **Contact**

Catherine Kerr  
Industry Canada  
613-954-3264

[Kerr.catherine@ic.gc.ca](mailto:Kerr.catherine@ic.gc.ca)

Industry Canada's web site is at [www.ic.gc.ca](http://www.ic.gc.ca).



---

## **Org 9.3                      Natural Resources Canada – Office of Energy Research and Development**

***What is it?*** The Office of Energy Research and Development (OERD), located in Ottawa, coordinates the government of Canada’s energy science and technology activities. Its role includes funding allocations, policy development, and representation of the federal government in Canada and abroad.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** OERD supports the development and implementation of S&T initiatives related to clean coal activities at the federal, national, and international levels.

***Description*** OERD manages the Program of Energy Research and Development (Org 10.3), the new ecoEnergy Technology Initiative (Org 10.2) and the Technology and Innovation Research and Development Initiative [Org 10.7). For the most part, OERD does not award contracts directly. Contract award is the responsibility of other federal government organizations (such as the CANMET Energy Technology Centres) that receive funds through OERD.

OERD also coordinates Canada’s involvement in international energy S&T activities through linkages with the U.S. Department of Energy, the International Energy Agency, the European Union, the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation (APEC) and the North American Energy Working Group. These linkages support contacts with clean coal research elsewhere.

OERD, from its strategic position within Canada’s energy S&T community, supports the investigation of clean coal, such as the commissioning of this Compendium.

### ***Contact***

Mary Preville  
Office of Energy R&D, NRCan  
613-995-3590

[mpreville@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:mpreville@nrcan.gc.ca)

The Office of Energy Research and Development web site is at [www.nrcan.gc.ca/es/oerd](http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/es/oerd)



## **Org 9.4                      Natural Resources Canada – Renewable and Electrical Energy Division**

***What is it?*** The Renewable and Electrical Energy Division (REED), based in Ottawa, plays an economic analysis, policy development and program delivery role regarding renewable and electrical energy, while respecting the jurisdiction that provinces and territories have in this area.

***Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** REED has a role in providing economic and policy analysis regarding clean coal technologies for the federal government.

***Description*** REED works collaboratively with Natural Resources Canada’s Office of Energy Research & Development [Org 9.3], CANMET Energy Technology Centre [Org 3.1], and Petroleum Resources Branch (PRB) and industry to explore policy opportunities for the federal government in CCT and CCS areas. REED also provides senior management with policy advice and economic analysis relating to clean coal technologies.

REED also manages two programs, namely the ecoENERGY Renewable Power Program and the ecoENERGY Renewable Heat Program. REED also has a role in collaborating with other government departments, the U.S. government, and industry to implement a policy and regulatory framework of mandatory and enforceable reliability standards.

### ***Contact***

Chris Padfield  
Renewable and Electrical Energy Division,  
NRCan  
613-947-5101

[cpadfiel@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:cpadfiel@nrcan.gc.ca)

The website for REED is <http://www2.nrcan.gc.ca/es/erb/erb/english/View.asp?x=68>.



---

## Org 9.5                      Alberta Environment

**What is it?** Alberta Environment is responsible for protecting that province's land, air, and water.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** The department's responsibilities include addressing climate change.

**Description** Alberta Environment published *Albertans and Climate Change: Taking Action*, which establishes a framework to reduce GHG emissions. The action plan champions CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage.

Toward this goal, the government supports:

### Technology development

- Innovative Energy Technologies (does not include clean coal in its mandate)
- Alberta Energy Research Institute (AERI) [Org 10.1]
- Alberta Research Council (ARC) [Org 3.3]

### Partnership and Collaboration

- Integrated CO<sub>2</sub> Network (ICO<sub>2</sub>N)
- Climate Change Central (C<sup>3</sup>)

### Regulatory and Risk Management

- CO<sub>2</sub> monitoring program

### Contact

Christeen Finzel

Alberta Environment

780-415-6654

[christeen.finzel@gov.ab.ca](mailto:christeen.finzel@gov.ab.ca)

The Alberta Environment web site is at [www.environment.gov.ab.ca](http://www.environment.gov.ab.ca).



---

## 10. GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS

### Org 10.1 Alberta Energy Research Institute

**What is it?** The Alberta Energy Research Institute (AERI) is a component of the Alberta government's Ministry of Advanced Education and Technology. It provides strategic direction to the government and invests in research and technology in support of the province's energy industry.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** AERI supports several clean coal projects.

**Description** The Ministry of Advanced Education and Technology Innovation promotes science, research, and development by providing strategic leadership, by managing and funding strategic investments, and by coordinating government initiatives for science and research in the province. AERI has offices in Calgary and Edmonton.

The Clean Coal projects it supports include:

- Canadian Clean Power Coalition [Org 1.1, Proj 11.1]
- Coal cleaning technologies [Proj 2.2]
- Gasification characterization of western Canadian feedstocks [Proj 7.1]
- Dodds Roundhill coal gasification plant for hydrogen production [Proj 11.5]
- Support of the Advanced Coal Combustion Chair at the University of Alberta [Proj 4.6]
- Fluid coke as a sorbent for mercury [Proj 4.6]
- CETC-O Oxy Fuel R&D Consortium [Proj 8.5]
- University of Regina – International Test Centre Consortium [Proj 6.2]
- Hollow fiber membranes for CO<sub>2</sub> separation [Proj 9.1]
- Front End Engineering Design for Alberta IGCC Plant (EPCOR/CCPC) [Proj 11.2]

AERI continues to look for opportunities to advance emissions reduction through clean coal technologies.

#### **Contact**

Alice Hedges  
AERI Head Office  
403-297-8650

[alice.hedges@gov.ab.ca](mailto:alice.hedges@gov.ab.ca)

The AERI web site is at [www.aeri.ab.ca](http://www.aeri.ab.ca).



---

## Org 10.2      **ecoEnergy Technology Initiative, Natural Resources Canada**

**What is it?** The ecoEnergy Technology Initiative is a new federal government program aimed at accelerating the development and market-readiness of technology solutions in clean energy, and fostering the next generation of clean technologies needed to break through to emissions-free energy production and reduced energy use.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** One of the program's six priority areas is Clean Integrated Electricity in which clean coal and carbon capture and storage are sub-components.

**Description** The ecoENERGY Technology Initiative is a new strategic approach to undertaking and funding energy science and technology (S&T) activities. ecoENERGY will be delivered as a single, integrated research, development, and demonstration (RD&D) program covering the innovation spectrum from basic research to near-commercialization of technologies. The \$230M, four year initiative will focus on priority technology areas to support the development and demonstration of the next generation of clean energy technologies - technologies that currently do not exist, or that are at a very early stage of development. The following are the Initiative's Eight Portfolios in six strategic areas:

- Clean Fossil Fuels
- Clean Integrated Electricity
  - Clean Coal and Carbon Capture & Storage
  - Distributed Power Generation
  - Next Generation Nuclear (Generation IV)
- Bio-based Energy Systems
- Low Emission Industrial Systems
- Clean Transportation Systems
- Built Environment

The initiative will also provide the new knowledge that will be essential to support the regulatory approach to the government's Clean Air Regulatory Agenda.

The Initiative is scheduled to come into effect in April 2007 and will run for a period of four years.

### **Contact**

Mary Preville  
Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa  
613-995-3590

[mpreville@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:mpreville@nrcan.gc.ca)

The web site for ecoENERGY is [www.ecoenergy.gc.ca](http://www.ecoenergy.gc.ca)



## **Org 10.3 Program of Energy Research and Development, Natural Resources Canada**

**What is it?** The Program of Energy Research and Development (PERD) is a federal, interdepartmental program operated by Natural Resources Canada (NRCan). PERD funds research and development designed to ensure a sustainable energy future for Canada in the best interests of both our economy and our environment. It directly supports energy R&D conducted/managed by the federal government departments, and is concerned with all aspects of energy supply and use.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** One of the program's strategic directions is to provide S&T to reduce emissions and the associated environmental impacts from centralized, combustion-based electric power generation and large industrial emitters. This includes electric power generation from renewable energy sources, cleaner conversion of coal to electricity, small-scale or distributed generation (with an emphasis on combined heat and power applications), and CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage.

**Description** PERD is a long-standing fund devoted entirely to energy R&D, with an annual budget of about \$50 million. PERD directly funds federal partner departments and agencies, which then team up with federal laboratories, private sector (industry, research institutes, companies, consortia and alliances, individuals), associations, universities, provincial and municipal governments and research organizations, international organizations, and other funding agencies.

PERD supports a number of the projects in this compendium, including many of those conducted by the CANMET Energy Technology Centre [Org 3.1].

PERD is managed by the Office of Energy Research and Development, Natural Resources Canada [Org 9.3].

### **Contact**

Mary Preville  
Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa  
613-995-3590

[mprevill@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:mprevill@nrcan.gc.ca)

PERD information is available through the OERD web site at [www.nrcan.gc.ca/es/oerd](http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/es/oerd).



---

## Org 10.4      **Innovative Research Initiative, Natural Resources Canada**

**What is it?** The Innovative Research Initiative (IRI) for Greenhouse Gas Mitigation was a fund designed to stimulate the initiation of high-risk exploratory scientific and technical ideas in natural sciences and engineering.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** Clean coal projects, with elements of greenhouse gas mitigation, were eligible for funding.

**Description** The IRI program was completed in 2006. The IRI was aimed at government scientists in the provincial, territorial, and federal scientific community. It was a Climate Change Action Plan 2000 program, an outcome of the Technology Issues report on Enhancing Technology Innovation for Mitigating Greenhouse Gas, which recommended that Canadian capacity for advanced research in this field be stimulated through the government scientific community.

The IRI was complementary to the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council's Novel Next generation Technology Initiative in Energy Research and Technology Related to Greenhouse Gas Mitigation, which targeted the university community. It has also been completed.

The IRI was intended to advance solutions to the climate change problem, and to yield other benefits such as increased energy efficiency, improved productivity, improved air quality, and reduced emissions of other effluents.

IRI-funded projects in this compendium include:

- High selectivity gas separation by mixed-matrix polymer–zeolite membrane (NRC) [Proj 9.5]; and
- A novel method for capturing CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gas (SRC) [Proj 10.14].

The IRI was managed by the Office of Energy Research and Development, Natural Resources Canada.

### **Contact**

Karen Huynh  
Office of Energy Research and Development  
Natural Resources Canada  
613-947-3483  
[kahuynh@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:kahuynh@nrcan.gc.ca)





---

## Org 10.5      **Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada**

**What is it?** The Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada (NSERC) is the federal government's main vehicle for direct funding of university research at the individual project level.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** The vast majority of university-based R&D in clean coal is funded in whole, or in part, by NSERC.

**Description** NSERC is the national instrument for making strategic investments in Canada's capability in university-based S&T. NSERC supports basic university research through discovery grants and project research through partnerships among universities, governments, and the private sector. It also supports the advanced training of highly qualified people.

The NSERC projects listed in this compendium are too numerous to repeat in full here. They are instead grouped by Project section classification.

1. Generic Modeling and Characterization [Proj 1.3]
2. Coal Beneficiation and Cleaning [Proj 2.1]
3. Biomass Co-Firing [Proj 3.1]
4. Emission Reduction (without CO<sub>2</sub> capture) [Proj 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.6]
5. CO<sub>2</sub> Capture – General [Proj 5.1, 5.2, 5.3]
6. CO<sub>2</sub> Capture - Solvents [Proj 6.1, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.9, 6.10, 6.11]
7. CO<sub>2</sub> Capture – Oxy-Fuel [Proj 8.4]
8. CO<sub>2</sub> Capture - Membranes [Proj 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.7]
9. CO<sub>2</sub> Capture - Other [10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 10.10, 10.12,]

### **Contact**

For the university scientists, refer to the name on each project page.

For NSERC itself

NSERC

Discovery Grants

613-995-5829

[www.nserc.gc.ca](http://www.nserc.gc.ca)



---

## Org 10.6      Sustainable Development Technology Canada

**What is it?** Sustainable Development Technology Canada (SDTC) is a not-for-profit foundation that finances and supports the development and demonstration of clean technologies that provide solutions to issues of climate change, clean air, water quality and soil.

**Role Played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** SDTC-funded projects are drawn from all major Canadian economic sectors, including energy exploration and production, power generation, energy utilization, transportation, agriculture, forestry, wood products and waste management.

**Description** SDTC was established by the Government of Canada in 2001 and commenced operation in November of that year. SDTC's mission is to act as the primary catalyst in building a sustainable development technology infrastructure in Canada. The Foundation reports to Parliament through the Minister of Natural Resources Canada.

There is an SDTC-supported project in this compendium, namely Integration of Mercury into Pollutant Removal Units of Coal-Fired Power Plant (Proj 4.5)

Contact SDTC for information about the foundation and the application process.

### **Contact**

Sustainable Development Technology  
Canada  
613-234-6313  
[applications@sdtc.ca](mailto:applications@sdtc.ca)  
The SDTC web site is at [www.sdtc.ca](http://www.sdtc.ca).



---

## **Org 10.7      Climate Change Technology and Innovation Research & Development Initiative, Natural Resources Canada**

**What is it?** The Climate Change Technology and Innovation Research and Development Initiative (CCTII R&D) is a federal program to help achieve greenhouse gas reduction in the longer term.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities** Clean Coal & Carbon Capture and Storage (CCCCS) is one activity area within CCTII R&D.

**Description** CCTII R&D is a \$115M federal R&D funding initiative. The Initiative commenced in 2003 and is set to be complete in March 2008.

The program includes the following Technology Areas:

- cleaner fossil fuels;
- advanced end-use efficiency technology;
- decentralized energy production;
- biotechnology; and
- hydrogen economy.

The cleaner fossil fuels technology area is itself divided into three programs:

- bitumen and heavy oil;
- unconventional gas supply; and
- clean coal and carbon capture and storage.

This CCCC S R&D program strives to advance energy technologies incorporating Clean Coal, CO<sub>2</sub> Capture and Storage that will be essential to developing a transformed energy economy in Canada. The research projects are carried out in partnership with stakeholders from within and outside of the federal government.

### **Contact**

Mary Preville  
Natural Resources Canada, Ottawa  
613-995-3590

[mprevill@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:mprevill@nrcan.gc.ca)

T&I information is available through the OERD web site at [www.nrcan.gc.ca/es/oerd](http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/es/oerd)



---

## **Org 10.8      Canada ecoTrust for Clean Air and Climate Change**

***What is it?*** The Canada ecoTrust for Clean Air and Climate Change is a third-party trust established by the federal government to provide more than \$1.5 billion to provinces and territories that identify major projects that target real reductions in greenhouse gas emissions and air pollutants.

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** Of the 8 announcements made as of 22 March 2007, 2 provinces have expressed interest in pursuing coal-related projects/programs as a result of ecoTrust funds. In Alberta, two initiatives have been mentioned, including CO<sub>2</sub> capture, transportation and storage or use for EOR (in conjunction with the joint Canada-Alberta ecoENERGY Carbon Capture and Storage Task Force), and a Clean Coal Front End Engineering Design (FEED) project. New Brunswick intends to examine the use of zero emission technology for clean coal energy generation in Belledune.

***Description*** The Canada ecoTrust for Clean Air and Climate Change will provide provinces and territories with the flexibility to draw down the funds over three years or according to their respective schedule and priorities, upon passage of legislation. The Canada ecoTrust for Clean Air and Climate Change will be allocated on a per capita basis and will provide a minimum of \$15 million per province and \$5 million per territory to support efforts to develop technology, improve energy efficiency, and undertake other projects that will result in significant environmental benefits. As of 22 March 2007, ecoTrust announcements have been made for 2 territories and 6 provinces. The program will co-fund with the provinces technology development, energy efficiency, and other projects that will provide results on the reduction of air pollution and greenhouse gas emissions.

### ***Contact***

Not available at time of printing this report

Information on ecoTrust can be found on at [www.ecoaction.gc.ca](http://www.ecoaction.gc.ca).



## **PART B: PROJECTS (S&T, ECONOMICS, IMPLEMENTATION AND OUTREACH)**



---

## 1. GENERIC MODELING AND CHARACTERIZATION

### **Proj 1.1 Characterization of fuels for and products of clean coal technologies (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To develop a comprehensive database of fuel properties (and associated products such as slags, ash and pollutants) for all coal and related fuels (e.g. pet coke) being considered for use in Canada

**Significance of project** The first comprehensive source of data on properties of fuels and associated waste products for Canadian users.

**Project description** This project will include all fuels in use or being considered for use in Canada and those proposed for use in advanced cycles. While aspects of this work have been underway for some time, this initiative is being planned to complete a more comprehensive matrix of fuels, characteristics and test conditions. The scope of work will depend on funding levels but the full scope would include:

- A broad range of fuels: bituminous, sub-bituminous and lignite coals, petroleum coke, bitumen, refinery bottoms, as well as dry-fed and slurry-fed blends of these fuels.
- A broad range of properties: kinetics, heat transfer, ash characteristics, slagging/fouling behaviour and pollution formation characteristics.
- Properties measured in a variety of chemical and physical conditions that simulate existing combustion technology, improved technologies (e.g. low NO<sub>x</sub> and other emerging burner designs) as well as advanced cycles (e.g. gasification, oxygen enrichment, increased pressures).
- Expanded and upgraded facilities for carrying out the needed experiments.

**Duration** 2007- 2011

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre – Ottawa (Org 3.1) and interested Canadian utilities.

**Funding Level & Funders** Approximately \$2M over four years: NRCan (requested) and interested utilities.

#### **Contact**

Mr. Pat Hughes

CETC-O

613-996-0827

[phughes@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:phughes@nrcan.gc.ca)



## **Proj 1.2            Advanced modeling techniques for clean coal technologies (CETC-O)**

**Goal**    To develop more sophisticated modelling techniques, to incorporate into these models a broader range of combustion conditions and coal and combustion product characteristics and to apply these models to optimization of existing plant and advanced cycles.

**Significance of project**    Both researchers and industry have become more reliant on models to identify overall cycle options, to optimize processes and flow sheets, to understand the physical chemistry taking place in specific unit operations and to support the design of specific components.

**Project description**    Two types of models are included in the scope of this project: process models that simulate the macro behaviour of combustion systems (e.g. flow sheets, process efficiency, process optimization, model-based control systems, model-based decision support) and Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) models that can examine specific aspects in great detail (e.g. fluid flow and particle behaviour in the burner region). Elements of this Activity include:

- Upgrading of existing and defining new models to incorporate additional fuel and product characterization data (see previous project).
- Enhancing modelling, scale-up and visualization techniques by inclusion of nanoscale phenomena, transient behaviour, advanced reaction kinetics and improved heat transfer and radiation calculations.
- Creating new modeling tools to complement investigations of pollutant formation and development of effective control strategies.
- Application of enhanced models to explore the impacts on existing plant of introducing new components, new pollution control strategies and new fuels.
- Developing and validating approaches for simulation of advanced cycle conditions (gasification, oxygen enrichment, higher temperatures, higher pressures, and other emerging approaches).
- International joint work on model development and their application to technologies under commercial development to determine their applicability to Canadian conditions.

**Duration**    2007 – 2011.

**Who is involved**    CANMET Energy Technology Centre – Ottawa, NRCan (Org 3.1).

**Funding Level & Funders**    Approximately \$2M over 4 years: NRCan (requested)

### **Contact**

Dr. Eddy Chui  
CETC-O, NRCan  
613-943-1774  
[echui@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:echui@nrcan.gc.ca)

Mr. Bruce Clements  
CETC-O, NRCan  
613-943-8881  
[clements@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:clements@nrcan.gc.ca)



### **Proj 1.3 Mathematical modeling of a Circulating Fluidized Bed (CFB) lignite combustor (Saskatchewan)**

**Goal** To model a circulating fluidized bed combustor (CFBC) with the aim of better understanding sulphur capture efficiency and the influence of particle size distribution in CFBCs.

**Significance of project** It will identify the advantages and optimize performance of CFBC technology for removal of sulphur prior to solvent-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture.

**Project description** This project will develop models for the CFBC process to address issues of reproducibility and predictability associated with most fluidized bed processes. This should add to the power generation industry's fundamental understanding of the process in order to optimize CFBC efficiency and its environmental performance. Some of the advantages of CFBCs include fuel flexibility, high carbon utilization, reduced NO<sub>x</sub> emissions arising from staged oxygen addition, and the capacity for dry scrubbing with limestone injection to capture sulphur dioxide. Additionally, advancements in construction materials have allowed the implementation of a supercritical steam cycle, resulting in higher efficiency.

In the present research, modeling of the fluid mechanics of CFBs using phenomenological and computational fluid dynamics (CFD) approaches is combined with existing kinetics models for coal combustion and sulphur capture available in the open literature. The model also incorporates particle size distribution effects as well as the influence of alternating oxidation/reduction zones on sulphur capture. Significant strides toward a single comprehensive technical model of industrial-scale CFBCs are anticipated.

**Duration** 2005-2007.

**Who is involved** University of Saskatchewan (Org 4.1) and SaskPower (Org 5.5).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$25K per year for two years from NSERC and \$50K from SaskPower for a total project budget of \$100K over two years.

**Contact**

Dr. Todd Pugsley  
University of Saskatchewan  
306-966-4761  
[todd.pugsley@usask.ca](mailto:todd.pugsley@usask.ca)





---

## 2. COAL BENEFICIATION & CLEANING

**Note:** Proj 4.6 also involves coal cleaning, but as the work is focused on mercury removal, it is catalogued with other projects aimed at reducing emissions other than CO<sub>2</sub>.

### **Proj 2.1 Coal reverse flotation, a new method of improving flotation column throughput and coal- water slurry technology (UBC)**

**Goal** Wider utilization of flotation to upgrade finer fractions of sub-bituminous and oxidized coals.

**Significance of project** Since sub-bituminous coals and oxidized coals are difficult to process using flotation, the fine fractions of these coals are not processed at all and are either used without cleaning, or are lost to tailings. This process could lead to wider utilization of this material in the form of coal/water slurries.

**Project description** Flotation of coal strongly depends on coal rank; while bituminous coals used to make coke are very hydrophobic and float easily, low-rank subbituminous and oxidized coals float poorly. The reverse flotation process is effective in cleaning subbituminous/oxidized coals when quaternary amine is used to float gangue. Since coal reports to the flotation “tailings”, this product is then ideal for coal-water slurries. Because in the process only about 30 % of the material is floated, instead of 70% floated in traditional coal flotation, column flotation capacity limitations are alleviated, making a wider use of columns possible. The results are available in the following publications:

K. Ding and J.S. Laskowski, “Coal Reverse Flotation. Parts 1 & 2,” *Minerals Eng.*, 2006, Vol. 19, pp. 72-86, and K. Ding and J.S. Laskowski, “Zero Conditioning Time Concept and Its Application in Flotation,” *Proc. 23rd Int. Mineral Processing Congress*, Istanbul, 2006, Vol. 2, pp. 1111-1117.

**Duration** 2000-2004.

**Who is involved** University of British Columbia (Org 4.5).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$81.7Kper year: NSERC.

#### **Contact**

Dr. Janusz Laskowski  
University of British Columbia  
604-822-4949  
[jsl@mining.ubc.ca](mailto:jsl@mining.ubc.ca)



## **Proj 2.2 Coal cleaning technologies for western sub-bituminous and lignite coals (Sherritt)**

**Goal** To test and evaluate various coal cleaning strategies to upgrade western Canadian coals by reducing ash, moisture and other impurities.

**Significance of project** Identifies cleaning options to address barriers to the use of Western Canadian coals as a feedstock for gasification plants.

**Project description** This project consisted of four main elements:

- i) Coal Characterization. All coals from Luscar (a Sherritt subsidiary) analysed for full mineral content.
- ii) Mechanical Separation. Fluid bed separation of heavy minerals was tested to determine effectiveness of ash reduction and impact on recovery.
- iii) Wet Pyrolysis. Tests were conducted at various scales, up to 2 litre batches, on the impact of wet pyrolysis on moisture and sodium reduction, ability of product to form a stable slurry at high solids loading, and calorific value.
- iv) Solvent extraction. Using coal tar solvents, a 99.8% ash-free coal pitch was obtained from sub-bituminous and lignite coals.

**Duration** 2004-2006

**Who is involved** Sherritt Coal (Org 8.27), Lehigh University, University of Alberta (Org 4.1), National Centre for Upgrading Technology (NRCan/ARC), Dynatech, EERD(USA).

**Funding Level & Funders** Amount not disclosed: Sherritt and AERI.

### **Contact**

Dr. Amar Amarnath

Sherritt Coal

780-420-5810

[aamarnath@sherrittcoal.com](mailto:aamarnath@sherrittcoal.com)



### 3. BIOMASS CO-FIRING

#### **Proj 3.1            Clean energy from coal and biomass (Dalhousie)**

**Goal** To identify ways of improving the emissions and economic performance of fluidized bed furnaces.

**Significance of project** Developing and testing (at lab and pilot scale) strategies for reducing emissions from and costs of FBC.

**Project description** This is a multifaceted project covering the following aspects:

- Examining the financial viability of any new or combination of existing options for power generation. A comprehensive financial analysis model is being developed to examine the financial viability of power generation projects and to examine the impact of clean technology options
- Exploring the feasibility of reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from FBC plants firing high sulphur coal by such approaches as chemical looping.
- Removing some practical limitations of FBC boilers, such as agglomeration, to allow them to burn biomass while continuing to use the ash for cement production.
- Addressing knowledge gaps in the heat transfer and hydrodynamics of FBC and novel gas-solid separators for sub-compact less expensive FBCs.

Some of the experiments would be carried out at a pilot-scale fluid bed furnace sited at a power plant.

**Duration** 2005-2010.

**Who is involved** Dalhousie University (Org 4.1).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$35Kper year: NSERC.

**Contact**

Dr. Prabir Basu  
Dalhousie University  
902-494-3227  
[Prabir.Basu@Dal.ca](mailto:Prabir.Basu@Dal.ca)



### **Proj 3.2            Clean power with circulating fluidized bed combustion (Greenfield Research)**

**Goal** To develop a practical means of firing biomass in an existing fossil fuel-fired power plant to reduce both CO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions.

**Significance of project** Current biomass co-firing technology developed in Europe is effective but interferes with operation of the existing fossil fuel-fired boilers. The present effort is to develop a stand-alone fuel flexible means of supplementing the steam in the power plant from biomass.

**Project description** The project involves development of a subcompact circulating fluidized bed boiler that could burn any fuel starting from biomass to waste coal or even oil, to supplement the steam generation in the coal-fired plant. This will lead to the development of a unique means for co-firing biomass in existing power plants.

**Duration** 2005-2008.

**Who is involved** Greenfield Research Incorporated (Org 8.18) and Dalhousie University (Org 4.1).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$40K per year: Industrial Research Assistance Program (IRAP).

**Contact**

Dr. Prabir Basu  
Greenfield Research Incorporated  
902-422-9426  
[Prabir.Basu@greenfieldresearch.ca](mailto:Prabir.Basu@greenfieldresearch.ca)



---

## 4. EMISSION REDUCTION (without CO<sub>2</sub> capture)

### **Proj 4.1          Development of integrated electrostatic air pollution control system for a small-scale combustion based power generators (McMaster)**

**Goal**    Development of an integrated pollution control system based on a dust flow separator type electrostatic precipitator for PM<sub>2.5</sub> control and plasma catalyst system for simultaneous NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>x</sub> and hydrocarbon control.

**Significance of project**    While the focus of this project is for diesel combustion and micro-gas turbine based small power generators, the technology developed under this work can be used for small coal boiler multi-pollution control and for a micro-gas turbine power generator based on gasified coal.

**Project description**    The present project has tested the process on a 100kW micro-gas turbine and a 5 kW diesel power generator. In principle, this technology can be used up to 200kW power generation. An economic evaluation showed that electrostatic precipitation combined with non-thermal plasma-catalyst system can be cost effective compared with many separate series-connected pollutant control devices.

**Duration**    2001-2004.

**Who is involved**    McMaster University (Org 4.1), Ford Motor Company, Dofasco, CETC-O (Org 3.1), Elliot Energy Inc.

**Funding Level & Funders**    \$171.5Kper year: NSERC and partners (shown above).

**Contact**

Dr. JenShih Chang  
McMaster University  
905-525-9140, extension 24924  
[changj@mcmaster.ca](mailto:changj@mcmaster.ca)



**Proj 4.2            Electrohydraulic discharge and energetic atmospheric plasma processes in multi-phase flow systems (McMaster)**

**Goal**    To develop plasma based processes for multipollutant reduction strategies in combustion systems by electrohydraulic discharge.

**Significance of project**    Plasma-based processes can significantly reduce the cost of multi-pollutant control systems.

**Project description**    This project is providing fundamental physics, chemistry and engineering baseline data for non-thermal plasma gaseous pollution control and electrohydraulic discharge thermal plasma water treatments. This study includes examining the ability of non-thermal plasmas to convert SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and other acid gases to an agricultural fertilizer. The technology developed under this project has been tested in pilot-scale coal boilers in multi-pollutant emission control studies in several research centres such as CANMET in Canada, Los Alamos Labs in the US, SEPRI in China, Ebara Co. in Japan, and Hitachi Plant Technology Co. in Japan. In a different project, coal-steam plasma reforming gas was enriched for the higher heating value products by non-thermal plasmas.

**Duration**    2002-2007.

**Who is involved**    McMaster University (Org 4.1).

**Funding Level & Funders**    \$38K per year: NSERC.

**Contact**

Dr. JenShih Chang  
McMaster University  
905-525-9140, extension 24924  
[changj@mcmaster.ca](mailto:changj@mcmaster.ca)



### **Proj 4.3            Injection of activated carbon for removal of mercury from coal combustion flue gas (SaskPower)**

**Goal** To demonstrate, at an operating plant, a promising technology for mercury removal from coal-fired plants.

**Significance of project** This technology would dramatically reduce mercury emissions at a significant cost advantage over other proposed mercury control technologies.

**Project description** This project is complemented by the two subsequent projects (Proj 4.4 and 4.5). In this project, a number of activated carbon sorbents are being injected into the flue gas at various points in the gas cleanup system (before and after the ESP and before the baghouse) to determine the optimum design for mercury removal. Tests are being run on SaskPower's Emission Control Research Facility and at their Poplar River Generating Station. At the latter, tests have been run on both a slip stream and at full scale. The test system is flexible enough to study a wide range of operating parameters (e.g. type of activated carbon, carbon injection rate, baghouse air-to-cloth ratio, temperature, and levels of other flue gas constituents).

This project has the support of key regulatory agencies developing the Canada Wide Standard for mercury. In addition to controlling mercury, the technology can also substantially reduce emissions of particulate matter (PM), ensuring that the flue gas will be sufficiently free of PM and mercury should a downstream control facility for CO<sub>2</sub> be required. If the technology can be shown to work at Poplar River, which burns lignite, a fuel high in elemental mercury, it is expected to be applicable to all coal-burning plants.

**Duration** 2003 – 2008.

**Who is involved** SaskPower, Alstom Canada, the University of North Dakota Energy and Environmental Research Center (EERC), CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa, the University of Regina, Saskatchewan Research Council and the University of Saskatchewan.

**Funding Level & Funders** \$10.4 M, SaskPower (Org 5.5), Alstom Canada (Org 8.4), Sustainable Development Technology Canada (Org 10.6) and CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa (Org 3.1), US DOE, EPRI (Org 2.5), North Dakota Industrial Commission, Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Great River Energy, Minnkota Power, Montana-Dakota Utilities, Otter Tail Power (the last eight all being US based)

#### **Contact**

David Smith  
SaskPower  
306-566-2290  
[dsmith@saskpower.com](mailto:dsmith@saskpower.com)



**Proj 4.4                    Novel biochar and coal char sorbents for the removal of mercury from coal combustion flue gas (Saskatchewan)**

**Goal** To develop novel biochar and coal char sorbents for the removal of mercury from coal combustion flue gases.

**Significance of project** An effective and low cost activated carbon based adsorbent technology for removal of mercury from coal combustion flue gas.

**Project description** In this project, activated carbon sorbents are prepared from coal char and biochars by physical (steam) and chemical (impregnating with various additives including KCl, KBr, KI, FeCl<sub>3</sub>, ZnCl<sub>2</sub>, CuCl<sub>2</sub>, etc.) activation methods and studied in laboratory and plant scales. The prepared sorbents are characterized by surface area, pore volume, pore size distribution and elemental analysis. The activity, breakthrough and stability screening test for mercury adsorption is done using inert nitrogen gas. As the actual composition of the flue gas affects the sorption performance of the activated carbon significantly, the most promising sorbents will be tested in a simulated flue gas stream. The used sorbents are to be characterized by TGA, TPD, EXAFS, XANES, and SEM. A mathematical model will be developed. Based on the results obtained at laboratory scale, the technical and economic feasibility of using high performance carbon sorbents for mercury removal will be evaluated using the operating conditions of the Poplar River Power Station as a typical power plant base case. Finally, the sorbents with desirable performance will be evaluated under actual operating conditions using SaskPower's Emission Control Research Facility at the Poplar River Power Station.

**Duration** 2005-2009.

**Who is involved** University of Saskatchewan (Org 4.1), Saskatchewan Research Council (Org 3.2), SaskPower (Org 5.5), Advanced Biorefinery Inc.

**Funding Level & Funders** \$95K per year: NSERC ; \$34K per year: Advanced Biorefinery Inc.

**Contact**

Dr. Ajay Dalai  
University of Saskatchewan  
306-966-4771  
[ajay.dalai@usask.ca](mailto:ajay.dalai@usask.ca)





---

**Proj 4.5            Integration of mercury into pollutant removal units of coal-fired power plant (Regina)**

**Goal** To evaluate the integration of activated carbon injection for mercury control with amine scrubbing for CO<sub>2</sub> removal from lignite flue gas.

**Significance of project** Evaluating and optimizing the integration of activated carbon injection for mercury control with amine scrubbing for CO<sub>2</sub> removal from lignite flue gas.

**Project Description** This project will evaluate and optimize a variety of options for integrating the activated carbon injection for mercury control with amine scrubbing for CO<sub>2</sub> removal from lignite flue gas.

**Duration** 2005-2006.

**Who is Involved** University of Regina International Test Centre (Org 4.4)

**Funding Level & Funders** \$40,000 a year for two years; SDTC & SaskPower.

**Contact**

Dr. Raphael Idem

University of Regina

306-585-4470

[raphael.idem@uregina.ca](mailto:raphael.idem@uregina.ca)



## **Proj 4.6            Fluid coke as a sorbent for mercury (Alberta)**

**Goal**    To develop a material (activated coke) that can capture mercury in effluent gases from coal-fired power plants.

**Significance of project**    A means of achieving required mercury emission reductions at lower cost than can be achieved with current mercury sorbents.

**Project description**    This project will develop treatment procedures for coke, produced in the production of synthetic crude from the Alberta oil sands, which will produce a material (activated coke) that can capture mercury in effluent gases from coal-fired power plants. The approach is to develop procedures that increase the surface area of the fluid coke for about 20 m<sup>2</sup>/g to several hundred m<sup>2</sup>/g and to modify the resultant high surface area cokes so that they will be active for capturing mercury at temperatures above 150 C.

**Duration**    2005 - 2008.

**Who is involved**    University of Alberta (Org 4.1), Syncrude Canada and EPCOR (Org 5.7).

**Funding Level & Funders**    Approximately \$230K: Province of Alberta (AERI).

### **Contact**

Dr. Sieg Wanka

University of Alberta

780-492-3817

[sieg.wanke@ualberta.ca](mailto:sieg.wanke@ualberta.ca)



## **Proj 4.7            Mercury emission control from coal-fired power plants (Alberta)**

**Goal**    To establish effective, integrated options for reducing hazardous emissions per unit energy produced by coal-fired power plants. The initial focus is mercury using pre-combustion physical coal cleaning and fuel upgrading (moisture removal) and post-combustion flue gas pollutant adsorption and catalytic conversion.

**Significance of project**    Evaluates, at lab scale, options for removing mercury from coal prior to combustion/gasification and the effectiveness of novel, recyclable sorbents at lab scale with exploratory full scale testing.

**Project description**    This project integrates three approaches offering mercury emissions reduction:

- Dry physical coal cleaning – using an Air Dense Medium Fluidized Bed separator to reduce ash content (and associated mercury content) of sub-bituminous coal feedstocks. The project has examined the effect of coal particle size and fluidization velocity on level of ash removal and on overall yield. Wet coal cleaning options and next generation triboelectrostatic separation were evaluated in parallel studies;
- Thermal upgrading – a rapid thermal upgrading process was tested at lab scale, measuring the dependence of moisture and mercury removal on temperature and the overall energy implications of such a process;
- Sorbent-based – tested various novel nanosilver-based sorbents, exchanged onto a zeolite support. Testing included the effect of temperature, silver loading and silver species on mercury absorption; joint collaborations with China’s State Key Laboratories involve the development of acid gas catalysts.

**Duration**    2002 – ongoing.

**Who is involved**    University of Alberta (Org 4.1; NSERC/EPCOR/AERI Industrial Research Chair in Advanced Coal Cleaning and Combustion Technology) and EPCOR (Org 5.7); State Key Laboratories of Coal Conversion and Coal Combustion, China.

**Funding Level & Funders**    Over \$2M: NSERC, EPCOR, AERI, U of A (total cost of project over 5 years).

### **Contact**

Dr. Zhenghe Xu  
University of Alberta  
780-492-7767  
[Zhenghe.Xu@ualberta.ca](mailto:Zhenghe.Xu@ualberta.ca)



---

## 5. CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE – GENERAL

### **Proj 5.1            Optimisation of integrated CO<sub>2</sub> capture, transportation and storage in Canada (Waterloo)**

**Goal** To propose optimal national solutions to implement carbon dioxide reduction, capture, transportation, and storage.

**Significance of project** Development of regionally sensitive models to identify the most cost-effective combination of technologies/practices to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

**Project Description** In this project, optimization models will be developed, implemented, and integrated to aid in finding optimal solutions for CO<sub>2</sub> capture, additional treatment, transportation, and storage. These models will offer a multi-region, multi-technology decision framework that will make it possible to reach the target carbon dioxide reductions in a cost-effective way. They will also account for predictable trends and interactions that occur in a dynamic setting of a country as a whole. The following tasks will be included: i) understand and quantify both the current and projected releases of CO<sub>2</sub> to the environment in a selected region; ii) assemble a data base of CO<sub>2</sub> capture options available, their cost, comparison, and effectiveness; iii) model the CO<sub>2</sub> processing and transportation problem; iv) determine storage options, maximum capacity, and associated costs; v) model the different decision scenarios using mathematical programming techniques and taking interactions into account; vi) test the model on a case study of OPG fossil fuel boilers; vii) develop a solution strategy for the mathematical programming model; and viii) implement the solution strategy and illustrate it on different case studies.

**Duration** 2005-2008.

**Who is involved** University of Waterloo (Org 4.2).

**Funding Level and Funders** Total \$467K; NRCan (CCT&I via CETC-O's Clean Coal CO<sub>2</sub> Capture & Storage Strategy; Ontario Power Generation; University of Waterloo (NSERC); International support for 2 graduate students.

**Contact**

Dr. Peter L. Douglas  
University of Waterloo  
519-888-4567, extension 2913  
[pdouglas@uwaterloo.ca](mailto:pdouglas@uwaterloo.ca)



## **Proj 5.2                    Development of a generalised systems scheduling framework for the operation of generating stations with CO<sub>2</sub> constraints in Canada (Waterloo)**

**Goal**    To develop a decision framework that will provide optimal strategies for operating a fleet of electric generating stations with CO<sub>2</sub> mitigation constraints.

**Significance of project**    A Systems Scheduler that would allow a utility to optimize its fleet of generating assets to implement carbon dioxide reduction.

**Project Description**    This research project will develop and test a Systems Scheduling framework, the context for which is the solution passed down from the Regional Planning problem (a fleet of generating stations using a variety of fuels with CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage identified for specific boilers) and determine the optimal operation and cost over a period of time. The inputs have already been developed for the Regional Planning problem; this project will develop the additional inputs needed to solve the Systems Scheduling problem.

- Phase 1 focuses on gathering the necessary information to develop the simulator and perform the Ontario case study. Most of the data necessary to model power plants, CO<sub>2</sub> capture processes and sequestration systems is already developed; the operation of the electricity markets and CO<sub>2</sub> trading credits will be the main focus of Phase 1.
- Phase 2 involves the development of models (unit operation, economic and scenario models) and their incorporation into the simulator. The simulator will be developed using GAMS, a model developed for the World Bank.
- Phase 3 will apply the simulator to the Ontario electric utility sector. In this phase, the robustness of the developed model will be investigated to ensure that the model is comprehensive enough. The model will be validated by comparing results from the simulation using a scenario representing the last three decades.

**Duration**    2005-2008.

**Who is involved**    University of Waterloo (Org 4.2).

**Funding Level and Funders**    \$560K: CETC-O (NRCan - CCT&I), Ontario Power Generation, University of Waterloo(NSERC), governments of Malaysia and Saudi Arabia (graduate students)

**Contact:**

Dr. Peter L. Douglas  
University of Waterloo  
519-888-4601  
[pdouglas@uwaterloo.ca](mailto:pdouglas@uwaterloo.ca)



### **Proj 5.3            CO<sub>2</sub> capture and mitigation technologies for Canada's power generation system (Waterloo)**

**Goal**    To develop advanced capture processes specifically suited to the recovery of CO<sub>2</sub> from fossil fuel power plants.

**Significance of project**    Will investigate combinations of separation processes and power plant configurations to help identify which is best for CO<sub>2</sub> capture.

**Project description**    This project will investigate the integration of separation processes, such as physical and chemical absorption, cryogenic distillation and membranes with various power plant configurations such as coal-fired, natural gas, integrated gasification combined cycle and fuel cells. The project will determine optimum means of incorporating capture processes into practical CO<sub>2</sub> recovery schemes.

**Duration**    2001-2005.

**Who is involved**    University of Waterloo (Org 4.2) in collaboration with NRCan (CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa) (Org 3.1), TransAlta Utilities (Org 5.9), Air Liquide (Org 8.3) and the IEA Greenhouse Gas R&D Programme (Org 2.11).

**Funding Level & Funders**    \$242K: NSERC.

**Contact**

Dr. Peter Douglas  
University of Waterloo  
519-888-4601  
[pdouglas@uwaterloo.ca](mailto:pdouglas@uwaterloo.ca)



**Proj 5.4                    Improvements in efficiency and process modifications  
for CO<sub>2</sub> capture in western Canadian hydrogen plants  
(Waterloo)**

**Goal**    To develop, optimize and cost process schemes for hydrogen production at oil sands plants in Alberta, based on hydrogen plants, combined with solid oxide fuel cells and/or turbines with CO<sub>2</sub> capture.

**Significance of project**    Will help identify the most effective strategy for producing hydrogen from a range of fuels (including pet coke) for oil sands upgrading while capturing CO<sub>2</sub>.

**Project description**    This project is comprised of three tasks. Task 1 will develop the overall approach and integrate the results of the other two tasks. Task 2 will simulate and optimize a solid fuel-based hydrogen plant. AspenPlus models will be developed for IGCC using a wider range of fuels (pet coke, heavy oil residue), and alternative CO<sub>2</sub> capture strategies will be assessed. Task 3 is similar to Task 2, except the focus will be on natural gas fed hydrogen plants. Again, AspenPlus models will be developed for alternative reforming processes and CO<sub>2</sub> capture options from existing and new hydrogen plants will be assessed. These results will be fed back into Task 1 where the integration of various hydrogen plants with various power systems, such as combined cycle, solid oxide fuel cell and SOFC/turbine configurations. Both solvent-based and oxyfuel strategies will be examined. This will provide a portfolio of options, with the capital and operating costs compared to current practice.

**Duration**    2004-2007.

**Who is involved**    University of Waterloo (Org 4.2).

**Funding Level and Funders**    \$212K: Natural Resources Canada (CETC-O).

**Contact:**

Dr. Peter L. Douglas  
University of Waterloo  
519-888-4601  
[pdouglas@uwaterloo.ca](mailto:pdouglas@uwaterloo.ca)



## **Proj 5.5                    Integrated economic model for CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage (ARC et al.)**

**Goal** To develop a computer model to simulate the economics of connecting CO<sub>2</sub> emission point sources to ECBM coal beds and aquifers to induce incremental production of oil and gas and store CO<sub>2</sub> in reservoirs and aquifers.

**Significance of project** This model will allow the overall economic costs associated with CO<sub>2</sub> capture and geological storage initiatives to be compared.

**Project description** An evaluative numerical tool is being developed to assess storage options both from a business perspective (e.g. project value, CO<sub>2</sub> credits), and from a policy perspective (e.g. emission reductions, taxes and royalties). This integrated model will be able to handle the four distinct businesses – CO<sub>2</sub> capture, CO<sub>2</sub> transport, injection/energy production and CO<sub>2</sub> storage/credits. It will be able to evaluate individual project proposals and groups of projects (for province-wide impacts). The fiscal regime treatment and evaluation will depend on proper greenhouse gas accounting to generate credits, conventional injection/production economics, CO<sub>2</sub> capture economics, and scenario analysis and risk assessment. The integrated model will have an extensive list of capture options to choose from, a wide range of storage options, a range of business considerations, and a friendly user interface with tables and graphics outputs.

**Duration** 2005 - 2008

**Who is involved** Alberta Research Council (Org 3.3), Alberta Energy and Utilities Board, Energy Navigator, SNC Lavalin (Org 8.28), and the Computer Modelling Group.

**Funding Level & Funders** \$500,000: NRCan, Energy Navigator Inc. (in-kind contribution - software development); SNC Lavalin Inc. (in-kind contribution – process engineering); AERI (proposed).

### **Contact**

John Faltinson,  
Alberta Research Council  
780-450-5405  
[faltinson@arc.ab.ca](mailto:faltinson@arc.ab.ca)





---

## 6. CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE – SOLVENTS

### **Proj 6.1 High efficiency gas testing systems for CO<sub>2</sub> (greenhouse gas) capture and separation (Regina)**

**Goal** To improve separation processes for recovery of CO<sub>2</sub> from industrial sources at the lowest possible capital and operating costs with minimum operating problems.

**Significance of project** Will examine ways of improving the performance of solvent-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture systems.

**Project description** Work under this project investigated the mass transfer processes in high efficiency structured as well as membrane packings and studied the CO<sub>2</sub> absorption-reaction characteristics of new formulated solvents. On the basis of these studies, new structured and membrane packings and new solvent formulations were identified. Process integration and optimization analyses of CO<sub>2</sub> capture and separation from industrial sources including coal-fired power plants were performed to examine the impact of using the high efficiency column packings, membranes and formulated solvents developed in the project.

**Duration** 2000-04

**Who is involved** University of Regina (Org 4.3).

**Funding Level & Funders** NSERC; \$34.8k per year

**Contact:**

Dr. Paitoon Tontiwachwuthikul

University of Regina

306-585-4160

[paitoon.tontiwachwuthikul@uregina.ca](mailto:paitoon.tontiwachwuthikul@uregina.ca)



## **Proj 6.2            University of Regina International Test Centre Consortium Program (Regina)**

**Goal** To develop technical solutions that reduce dramatically the costs of solvent-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture from gas streams.

**Significance of project** Will provide the basis for comparing the performance of solvent-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture systems and will optimize the solvent capture approach.

**Project description** This research program incorporates a number of projects that establish baselines for the current performance of solvent-based systems and develop improved solvent chemistry and process design to reduce capital costs, solvent degradation, corrosion and parasitic energy losses. The work is carried out at the laboratory scale and at the pilot plant scale at a dedicated facility at the University of Regina and at semi-commercial scale at the Boundary Dam facility. Phase I of the program was completed in 2005 (establishing the university facility and upgrading/refurbishing the Boundary Dam plant, establishing baseline performance and costs, testing mixed solvents, work on packings, degradation and corrosion). Phase II is just beginning with a program that will evaluate and test new solvents, optimize the overall process and its integration into power systems, including product delivery and transport, conduct a detailed cost analysis of an integrated design and develop training and innovation standards and training materials for operating a solvent-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture facility.

**Duration** Phase I: 2002-2005; Phase II: 2005-2009.

**Who is involved** University of Regina's CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Group (Org 4.3) with Universities of Waterloo (Org 4.2), British Columbia (Org 4.5) and Calgary.

**Funding and Funders** Phase I: \$14M for facilities (Western Economic Diversification, Canadian Foundation for Innovation, SaskPower [Org 5.5], Government of Saskatchewan); Approximately \$3M operating (governments of Canada, Saskatchewan and Alberta, SaskPower [Org 5.5], TransAlta [Org 5.9], EPCOR [Org 5.7], Nexen [Org 8.24], EnCana, Petrobas, Fluor Daniel [Org 8.14] and Luscar/Sherritt [Org 8.27].

Phase II: Approximately \$3M for operations: NRCan (CCT&I), Sask Energy & Mines, AERI, EnergyiNet, Sask Power, EnCana, EOn (UK), Saudi Aramco, RITE (Japan), B&W [Org 8.5], NTC Pureenergy [Org 8.20], KIER (S. Korea), Univ. of Regina, Univ. of Waterloo, Imperial College.

**Contact:**

Dr. Paitoon Tontiwachwuthikul  
University of Regina  
306-585-4160  
[paitoon.tontiwachwuthikul@uregina.ca](mailto:paitoon.tontiwachwuthikul@uregina.ca)

Malcolm Wilson  
University of Regina  
306-337-2287/2296  
[malcolm.wilson@uregina.ca](mailto:malcolm.wilson@uregina.ca)



### **Proj 6.3                      Capture of CO<sub>2</sub> from combustion flue gases using amines (Regina)**

**Goal** To reduce the cost of CO<sub>2</sub> capture with solvents through improved formulations, reduction of energy requirements, better operating practices and better corrosion inhibition.

**Significance of project** Will identify a number of ways to reduce the cost and improve performance of solvent-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture systems.

**Project description** This project will address the cost issue of amine-based CO<sub>2</sub> solvents by using a combination of strategies including efficient use of conventional solvents (such as higher MEA loadings), formulation of a new energy efficient solvent (such as concentrated MEA/MDEA blends), reduction of heat for regeneration, as well as optimization and integration. New operating techniques will also be tested in order to obtain a substantial reduction in the cost of CO<sub>2</sub> capture. Presently, there are no data regarding CO<sub>2</sub> absorption rates, vapour/liquid equilibrium, corrosivity, degradation characteristics, heat of absorption, heat of regeneration, etc. of highly concentrated CO<sub>2</sub>-loaded MEA solutions or MEA/MDEA blends. In addition, because of the high cost and toxicity of current inhibitors, there is the need to develop less expensive and less toxic, environmentally friendly corrosion inhibitors.

**Duration** 2004-2006.

**Who is involved** International Test Centre for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture, University of Regina (Org 4.4).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$83K per year for each of two years: Natural Resources Canada.

**Contact:**

Dr. Raphael Idem  
University of Regina  
306-585-4470  
[raphael.idem@uregina.ca](mailto:raphael.idem@uregina.ca)



## **Proj 6.4            Fundamental studies of mass transfer with chemical reaction for CO<sub>2</sub> separation processes (Regina)**

**Goal**    To develop operational and design strategies to reduce the cost of solvent capture of CO<sub>2</sub>.

**Significance of project**    Pilot scale testing and modeling of key steps in solvent capture to reduce costs.

**Project description**    This project will carry out a series of absorption and regeneration experiments in pilot scale columns fitted with structured packings. The project will also develop mechanistic models to predict mass transfer parameters and fluid dynamic phenomena in both absorber and regenerator. The models will incorporate all crucial mechanistic components of gas absorption and regeneration, including thermodynamics, kinetics, fluid dynamics and packing geometry. By combining the experimental results with the mechanistic models, overall process simulation and optimization will be carried out. The project objectives are: i) to provide insight into mass transfer and fluid dynamic behaviour in structured packings in absorbers and regenerators; ii) to develop rigorous predictive models for gas absorption and solvent regeneration; iii) to provide a cost-effective operational and process design strategy; and iv) to evaluate the cost reductions due to the proposed strategy.

**Duration**    2003-2007.

**Who is involved**    University of Regina (Org 4.3).

**Funding Level & Funders**    NSERC: \$21.0K per year.

### **Contact**

Dr. Adisorn Aroonwilas  
University of Regina  
306-337-2469

[Adisorn.Aroonwilas@uregina.ca](mailto:Adisorn.Aroonwilas@uregina.ca)



---

**Proj 6.5                      Separation of CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gases: alkanolamine degradation prevention studies (Regina)**

**Goal** To understand the amine degradation process during CO<sub>2</sub> capture from flue gas streams and use this understanding to prevent amine degradation.

**Significance of project** Identifying ways to reduce solvent degradation, thereby improving performance and reducing costs.

**Project description** The project involved studies of the mechanisms of amine degradation under a variety of conditions typical of CO<sub>2</sub> capture processes.

**Duration** 2000-04.

**Who is involved** University of Regina (Org 4.3).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$21,500 per year for each of four years; NSERC.

**Contact**

Dr. Raphael Idem  
University of Regina  
306-585-4470  
[raphael.idem@uregina.ca](mailto:raphael.idem@uregina.ca)



## **Proj 6.6            CO<sub>2</sub> capture from coal-fired power plant flue gases using formulated amines: degradation prevention studies (Regina)**

**Goal** To develop an “optimum degradation inhibitor” that will enable any formulated amines to be used for multi-component capture involving coal combustion flue gases (containing O<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and Hg) with the minimum possible degradation.

**Significance of project** Identifying ways to reduce solvent degradation due to flue gas impurities, thereby improving performance and reducing costs of solvent capture processes.

**Project description** This project will perform a comprehensive study of the degradation of mixed amines formulated for CO<sub>2</sub> capture from coal-fired power-plant flue gases (i.e. containing O<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>, and NO<sub>x</sub>). The project will elucidate the degradation behaviour and mechanism in CO<sub>2</sub> capture in a system using mixed (formulated) amines that contain a corrosion inhibitor. The aim is to develop a framework or strategy for preventing or minimizing degradation by developing an understanding of the mechanism of degradation prevention using scavengers and chelating agents and by developing formulations of effective amine degradation inhibitors for use with flue gas that contains CO<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> with formulated amine solvent (starting with MEA-MDEA) that contains a corrosion inhibitor.

**Duration** 2005-09.

**Who is involved** University of Regina (Org 4.3).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$26,500 per year for each of five years; NSERC.

### **Contact**

Dr. Raphael Idem  
University of Regina  
306-585-4470  
[raphael.idem@uregina.ca](mailto:raphael.idem@uregina.ca)



## **Proj 6.7            High pressure solubility studies in acid gas removal (Regina)**

**Goal** To measure the solubility of CO<sub>2</sub> in promising physical solvents and non-alkanolamine solutions, and develop new models.

**Significance of project** Bench-scale testing and model development of alternative solvents for CO<sub>2</sub> capture.

**Project description** This project involved a screening study of fourteen glycol ethers in terms of their capacity for CO<sub>2</sub> absorption and hydrocarbon co-absorption. The solubilities of CO<sub>2</sub> in three promising non-alkanolamines were measured in a high-pressure cell up to 6500 kPa. A model correlated then predicted the experimental data well. The reaction rates of CO<sub>2</sub> in non-alkanolamine aqueous solutions were measured in a stopped-flow cell, and the results were compared to those of MEA. Calorimetric and viscosity measurements shed new light on the interactions between water and the physical/alkanolamine solvents in terms of complex formation and the strength of the intermolecular forces involved.

**Duration** 2002 -2006.

**Who is involved** University of Regina (Org 4.3).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$24,750 in each of four years; NSERC.

### **Contact**

Dr. Amr Henni

University of Regina

306-585-4960

[Amr.henni@uregina.ca](mailto:Amr.henni@uregina.ca)



## **Proj 6.8 Solubility, kinetics and calorimetric studies in acid gas removal (Regina)**

**Goal** To measure the solubility and the absorption rates of CO<sub>2</sub> in promising aqueous and non-aqueous polyamine solutions, and develop new models.

**Significance of project** Bench-scale testing and model development of alternative solvents for CO<sub>2</sub> capture. The calorimetric studies dealing with the heat of mixing allow for a better understanding of the molecular interactions.

**Project description** This project involved a screening study of fifteen diamines/alkanolamines in terms of their capacity for CO<sub>2</sub> absorption and hydrocarbon co-absorption. The solubilities of CO<sub>2</sub> in polyamines are measured in a high-pressure cell up to 6500 kPa. The screening was done in a low pressure glass reactor. A model correlated then predicted the experimental data well. The reaction rates of CO<sub>2</sub> in polyamines solutions were measured in a stopped-flow cell, and the results were compared to those of MEA, DEA or MDEA. The first six amines studied outperformed the amines considered as industry standards. Calorimetric, volumetric and viscosity measurements shed new light on the interactions between water and the amines solvents in terms of complex formation, self-association, and the strength of the intermolecular forces involved. A correlation was found between the heat of mixing and the speed of reaction with CO<sub>2</sub>. Computational chemistry models are used to study the mechanism of the reactions with CO<sub>2</sub> in order to better understand the reactions and to be able to predict the structure of more promising amines.

**Duration** 2006 -2011.

**Who is involved** University of Regina (Org 4.3).

**Funding Level & Funders** NSERC: \$24,450 in each of five years.

### **Contact**

Dr. Amr Henni

University of Regina

306-585-4960

[Amr.henni@uregina.ca](mailto:Amr.henni@uregina.ca)





**Proj 6.9                    Molecular design and solvent development of cost-effective processes for CO<sub>2</sub> capture from industrial gas streams (Regina)**

**Goal** To develop novel absorption solvents that can capture carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) from industrial flue gas at much lower costs in comparison with the conventional processes.

**Significance of project** Design, modeling and evaluation (bench scale) of alternative CO<sub>2</sub> solvents.

**Project description** This project involves:

- the design, synthesis and molecular modeling of new, structurally relevant amines (especially amino alcohols) for stripping CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gases;
- thermodynamic solubility, physical and transport property measurement and kinetics;
- their speciation and kinetic properties during degradation;
- an investigation of their corrosion properties and stability; and
- an evaluation of the performance of these solvents in an absorber.

The data will be used to develop tools to aid in the refinement and optimization required in the design and development of synthetic reactive solvents for CO<sub>2</sub> recovery.

**Duration** 2003-2006.

**Who is involved** University of Regina (Org 4.4).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$172K per year plus in-kind support from a consortium of industry and governments; NSERC.

**Contact**

Dr. Paitoon Tontiwachwuthikul  
University of Regina  
306-585-4160  
[paitoon.tontiwachwuthikul@uregina.ca](mailto:paitoon.tontiwachwuthikul@uregina.ca)



**Proj 6.10      Fundamental studies of CO<sub>2</sub> (greenhouse gas) capture and separation using extra-high concentration formulated solvents (Regina)**

**Goal** To develop improved (lowest cost and reduced operating problems) separation processes for CO<sub>2</sub> recovery from industrial gas streams.

**Significance of project** Laboratory scale testing of alternative CO<sub>2</sub> solvents at high concentrations.

**Project description** This project will: i) study the CO<sub>2</sub> absorption-reaction characteristics of newly formulated solvents (up to 5 compounds) at extra high concentration (up to 10 kmol/m<sup>3</sup>); ii) examine the reaction kinetics and absorption mass transfer of these high efficiency solvents; and iii) perform process integration and optimization analysis of CO<sub>2</sub> capture and separation from industrial sources (including coal-fired power plants) based on these new solvents.

**Duration** 2004-09.

**Who is involved** University of Regina (Org 4.3).

**Funding Level & Funders** NSERC: \$35K per year.

**Contact**

Dr. Paitoon Tontiwachwuthikul  
University of Regina  
306-585-4160  
[paitoon.tontiwachwuthikul@uregina.ca](mailto:paitoon.tontiwachwuthikul@uregina.ca)



**Proj 6.11            Comprehensive corrosion studies and development of low toxicity corrosion inhibitors for CO<sub>2</sub> separation process (Regina)**

**Goal** To conduct a comprehensive study of corrosion behaviour, to identify the corrosion mechanism and develop a predictive model and to search for low-toxic chemical compounds that can replace the current toxic corrosion inhibitors used in CO<sub>2</sub> separation processes.

**Significance of project** Will identify less toxic corrosion inhibitors for use in solvent-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture processes.

**Project description** This project focuses on the development of low toxicity corrosion inhibitors to respond to environmental concerns and to reduce the cost of waste disposal as well as prepare for more stringent regulations for chemical use. Corrosion experiments will be carried out to examine the influence of process parameters on corrosion behaviour. The results will be used to test various corrosion mechanistic models. The performance of low-toxic corrosion inhibitors will be experimentally evaluated under static and dynamic conditions. The minimum dosage or injection rate for each low-toxic inhibitor will be determined. In addition, their long-term performance will be evaluated in order to determine the frequency of dosage addition or injection needed for satisfactory inhibition.

**Duration** 2000-2007.

**Who is involved** University of Regina (Org 4.3).

**Funding Level & Funders** NSERC grants and scholarship: \$61,900 (2000-01); \$61,900 (2001-2002); \$61,900 (2002-2003); \$65,000 (2003-2004); \$65,000 (2004-2005); \$25,000 (2005-2006); \$25,000 (2006-2007).

**Contact**

Amornvadee Veawab  
University of Regina  
306-585-5665  
[amy.veawab@uregina.ca](mailto:amy.veawab@uregina.ca)



---

**Proj 6.12      Non-thermal plasma multi-pollutant control technology for flue gas pre-cleaning before amine-CO<sub>2</sub> scrubbing operation (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To develop an effective means of removing pollutants from flue gases prior to amine stripping of CO<sub>2</sub>.

**Significance of project** Development plus lab-scale and field testing of a technology to remove SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and mercury from a hot flue gas stream.

**Project description:** This research project will explore the use of radical shower plasma-generating technology as a flue gas cleaning technology prior to feeding the flue gas to an amine-based CO<sub>2</sub> separation process. In the radical shower plasma mode, reagent and pollutants are charged and excited locally at low electricity input to trigger chemical reactions and convert pollutants to harmless solid substances that can be captured by particulate control devices. The plasma technology is designed to remove SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and Hg from the coal-fired flue gas. A plasma radical shower reactor will be designed and tested on a coal-fired flue gas stream to determine its effectiveness in controlling levels of pollutants in the flue gas. Operating conditions such as flue gas temperature, plasma discharge voltage and reagent utilization rates will be investigated.

This technology will be tested in the lab prior to a proposed test on a flue gas slip stream from an operating coal-fired power plant.

**Duration** 2004-2007.

**Who is involved** Initial work on the radical shower plasma technology was done by Dr. Chang at McMaster University (Org 4.1). This project will be carried out at the CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa (Org 3.1). Subsequent field testing is tentatively planned by SaskPower (Org 5.5) at their Boundary Dam or Poplar River plant, in conjunction with the International Test Centre at the University of Regina (Org 4.4).

**Funding Level and Funders** \$570,000 over three years; Natural Resources Canada (Climate Change Technology & Innovation), SaskPower, Ontario Power Generation and Nova Scotia Power.

**Contact**

Dr. Quan Zhuang  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre-  
Ottawa  
Natural Resources Canada  
613-943-0977  
[QZhuang@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:QZhuang@nrcan.gc.ca)



## 7. CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE - GASIFICATION

### **Proj 7.1            Gasification characteristics of Western Canadian feedstocks (Sherritt)**

**Goal** To select the best gasification technology for feedstocks of interest in Western Canada and to evaluate performance of these feeds in the chosen design.

**Significance of project** Identifies the preferred gasification technology for low rank coals and pet cokes and an optimum strategy for operating an economically viable gasifier with Western Canadian feedstocks.

**Project description** This project is a continuation of earlier work by Sherritt (Proj 2.2) in which the impact of coal cleaning on improving the gasification of Western Canadian coals was assessed. This current project evaluated various gasifier designs to determine which would work best with these same low-rank coals and other feedstocks of interest (e.g. pet coke). From this analysis, the entrained flow-quench gasifier design of Future Energy was chosen. Proof-of-concept tests using the feedstocks of interest were run at Future Energy's test facilities in Germany. These tests examined carbon conversions, cold gas efficiencies, mass flow and slagging characteristics and slag leachabilities.

**Duration** 2005-2006.

**Who is involved** Sherritt International/ Luscar (Org 8.27); Future Energy.

**Funding Level & Funders** Amount not disclosed; Sherritt and AERI.

**Contact**

Dr. Amar Amarnath

Sherritt Coal

780-420-5810

[aamarnath@sherrittcoal.com](mailto:aamarnath@sherrittcoal.com)



## **Proj 7.2            Emission-free coal and carbon energy technology with integrated CO<sub>2</sub> capture (ZECA)**

**Goal**    To develop and commercialize an integrated zero emission technology for converting carbon-based fuels to power and/or hydrogen.

**Significance of project**    While no longer active, this initiative sought to develop a very advanced, efficient and clean concept for clean coal.

**Project description**    ZECA Corporation (ZECA) was a private carbon management venture that embodied a U.S.-Canadian collaboration that succeeded the Zero Emission Coal Alliance (The Alliance) in 2001. Technical and business plans to design, construct and operate a pilot plant within a five year period were developed.

ZECA was the exclusive world licensee (from the University of California) of patented Emission-Free Coal and Carbon Energy Technology (E-F Technology) that was identified at Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL) and Louisiana State University. This technology uses hydrogasification and calcium oxide reforming to produce hydrogen from coal, petroleum coke, bitumen, heavy oil, biomass etc. while simultaneously producing "pure" carbon dioxide for sequestration. The hydrogen may be used for upgrading (oil sands), production of electricity or off-site sales. Initially hydrogen-fueled turbines may be used for generating electricity but, ultimately, development of a robust, sulphur tolerant, solid oxide fuel cell was seen as important to achieve "water-free", zero emission electricity production using this technology.

ZECA's work continues under the auspices of individual participants.

**Duration**    2000-2005

**Who is involved**    ZECA's shareholders included Canadian and American utility, mining, manufacturing and coal interests and was managed from Calgary, Alberta.

**Funding Level & Funders**    Approximately \$1.0-1.5M: From shareholders, Natural Resources Canada, AERI, and industrial participants.

### **Contact**

Alan Johnson,  
ZECA Corporation  
403- 239-0730  
[Johnson.rjz@gmail.com](mailto:Johnson.rjz@gmail.com)



### **Proj 7.3            Zero emissions hydrogen production via gasification (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To develop the scientific and engineering knowledge for an advanced fossil fuel-fired technology for producing hydrogen and electricity with no CO<sub>2</sub> or other air emissions.

**Significance of project** Will investigate, at small pilot scale, the potential for chemical looping combustion to provide a more attractive approach to clean coal.

**Project description** The project will entail the fundamental research and process simulation required for basic engineering for a chemical looping gasification process featuring enhanced hydrogen production and CO<sub>2</sub> capture. Simultaneously, a hot gas clean-up module along with in-situ syngas monitoring will be designed and installed. The approach will use dual fluid beds for the carbonation/gasification and sorbent regeneration steps. Hydrogen production would be integrated into the gasification process achieving both production of hydrogen and separation of impurities simultaneously. The project will also address the effective control of particulate and gas-phase contaminants at high temperature and high pressure through the use of cyclones and barrier filters. Fixed-bed reactors will be examined to capture alkali species with a regenerable sorbent.

The project would evaluate existing Canadian fuels and sorbents using an entrained flow gasifier, would research high temperature, multi-pollutant sorbents, develop an engineering design package for a typical plant in the WCSB, develop an in-situ optical measurement system to measure component concentrations and develop partnerships and tools for commercialization.

**Duration** 2004-2008.

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa, Natural Resources Canada (Org 3.1).

**Funding Level and Funders** \$2.1M (over 4 years). Natural Resources Canada - Climate Change Technology & Innovation [Org.10.7]; CCPC [Org 1.1]; Alstom [Org 8.4]; University of Toronto, University of Ottawa [Org 4.1], University of British Columbia [Org 4.5] ; Instituto de Carboquimica (Spain).

#### **Contact**

Dr. Ben Anthony  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre-  
Ottawa, Natural Resources Canada  
613-996-2868  
[banthony@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:banthony@nrcan.gc.ca)



## **Proj 7.4                      Feasibility of integration of membrane reactor with gasification for clean coal application (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To evaluate CANMET's ceramic hydrogen permselective membrane (H-membrane) in a water-gas-shift (WGS) membrane reactor for producing a pure H<sub>2</sub> stream, as well as a stream highly concentrated in CO<sub>2</sub>, from the product stream of the gasification of coal.

**Significance of project** Will test, at laboratory scale, the ability of a proprietary H-membrane to increase hydrogen production and enrich the CO<sub>2</sub> stream from the water gas shift reaction.

**Project Description** Membrane reactors offer a new industrial paradigm as they combine reaction and separation in one step. WGS membrane reactors can circumvent the thermodynamic limitation found in conventional WGS reactors as they can separate H<sub>2</sub> as it is produced. Removal of H<sub>2</sub> results in an increase in CO conversion and production of H<sub>2</sub> with increased purity and an enriched high pressure CO<sub>2</sub> stream. CANMET's proprietary H-membranes will be evaluated for viability in a WGS membrane reactor, treating pre-combustion streams obtained from the gasification of coal. Actual coal gasification streams obtained from the CANMET coal gasifier (see Proj 5.2) will be used in the evaluations. WGS membrane reactor studies will be carried out at atmospheric pressure on facilities separate from the coal gasifier. Membrane reactor operating parameters, such as water to CO ratio, catalyst placement and product sweep rate will be studied. Membrane reactor compatibility with various coal gasification product streams and membrane reactor efficiency for CO conversion, H<sub>2</sub> removal and CO<sub>2</sub> concentration will be determined. CANMET H-membranes will also be evaluated by industry (Engelhard and KTI) for water-gas shift/reformer applications. Completion of this project would provide a logical decision point and risk analysis of an integrated coal gasification/membrane reactor study, with an estimate of process requirements, and any economic gains. This will position CETC-O to form strategic business alliances for further process development leading to commercial realization.

**Duration** 2005-2008.

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa (NRCan) (Org 3.1).

**Funding and Funders** \$375K: CETC-O (NRCan - CCT&I), Englehard and KTI.

### **Contact**

Dr. Jan Galuszka  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre-  
Ottawa, Natural Resources Canada  
613-995-1585  
[galuszka@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:galuszka@nrcan.gc.ca)





## **Proj 7.5            Gasification in a Fluidized Bed Membrane Reactor (Saskatchewan)**

**Goal** To develop a new process for the gasification of asphaltenes, biomass, and coal in which hydrogen permeable membranes are immersed in a fluidized bed gasifier.

**Significance of project** Will examine the degree to which a fluidized bed membrane reactor (FBMR) represents an alternative to conventional gasifier technology with the potential to have gasification and product purification taking place in a single reactor.

**Project description** The research will study the use of FBMR technology for gasification in a pilot-scale system. The FBMR has been studied on a lab scale for the steam reforming of methane, but the technology has never been considered for gasification. The FBMR is a fluidized bed into which hydrogen-permeable membranes are immersed. The hydrogen formed by gasification passes through the membranes to create a concentrated hydrogen stream. The remaining gas that does not permeate through the membrane is mostly CO, which could be fed to a CO boiler to produce an essentially pure stream of CO<sub>2</sub>. The heat released during the combustion of the CO could be used for heat integration and the pure CO<sub>2</sub> could be sequestered or otherwise utilized in a chemical complex. It may also be possible to add limestone to the fluidized bed for the purpose of dry sulphur capture.

The pilot FBMR will be 0.2 m ID and approximately 2 m tall and housed in the Chemical Engineering pilot plant at the University of Saskatchewan. Presently the gasification of the meat and bone meal (MBM) left over from the cattle rendering process is being studied. The switch to coal and coke fuels and then asphaltenes will follow. The influence of temperature, pressure and fluidizing gas velocity will be studied for each fuel. The long-term objective is to follow up the pilot-scale study with a large-scale demonstration project of the FBMR for the gasification of coal, coke or asphaltenes.

As the name implies, the gasification and product purification takes place all in one reactor.

**Duration** 2005-2008.

**Who is involved** University of Saskatchewan (Org 4.1), Nexen (Org 8.24), and the Province of Saskatchewan (through Sask-Ag and Food for the MBM project).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$240 K from Nexen and \$145 K from Sask Ag and Food.

### **Contact**

Dr. Todd Pugsley  
University of Saskatchewan  
306-966-4761  
[todd.pugsley@usask.ca](mailto:todd.pugsley@usask.ca)



## **Proj 7.6            Increasing gasifier availability via improved refractory and injector designs (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To develop suitable gasifier fuel injector designs and refractory lining materials by improving the technology associated with these components that are the largest contributors to gasifier planned and unplanned shutdowns.

**Significance of project** Will address key barriers to adoption of IGCC through materials selection, modeling, component design and pilot-scale testing.

**Project Description** The project will develop improved gasifier fuel injector designs and refractory lining materials for the gasification of western Canadian coals for power generation and hydrogen production. The approach will include better fundamental understanding of the failure processes and a new computational fluid dynamics model (pilot plant proven). New designs will be evaluated using a variety of fuels including petroleum coke, asphaltenes, a mixture of petroleum coke and lignite from Saskatchewan and sub-bituminous coal from Alberta. This project consists of the following activities:

- Investigation of refractory materials under slagging gasification conditions;
- CFD modeling of the fuel injectors and combustion zone for dry fuels;
- Process simulation with ASPEN Plus;
- Engineering design and manufacture of new fuel injectors for feeding dry fuels;
- Engineering design and manufacture of new slagging gasifier vessel;
- Installation of the injector, gasifier and shell temperature monitoring instrumentation into the CETC-O pilot-scale gasification plant;
- Pilot plant evaluation of the refractory materials selected by the Albany Research Center and CETC-O;
- Pilot-scale evaluation of the dry fuel injector designs for the selected feedstocks; and
- Demonstration of a fibre optic temperature-sensing device in conjunction with LxSix, a Canadian fibre optic manufacturer.

**Duration** 2005-2008.

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa (NRCan) (Org 3.1), Albany Research Centre, LxSix Photonics.

**Funding and Funders** Approximately \$1.5M: CETC-O (NRCan - CCT&I), Albany Research Centre, LxSix Photonics.

### **Contact**

Dr. Ben Anthony  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre-  
Ottawa, Natural Resources Canada  
613-996-2868  
[banthony@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:banthony@nrcan.gc.ca)



---

## 8. CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE- OXY-FUEL

### **Proj 8.1      ThermoEnergy Integrated Power System (TIPS) process (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To develop a next generation power cycle based on pressurized combustion.

**Significance of project** The TIPS cycle may offer significant thermodynamic efficiency advantages over other combustion-based approaches to clean coal technology.

**Project description** Phase 1 of this project involved a feasibility analysis of the TIPS cycle based on process models in order to optimize thermodynamic efficiencies. The study consisted of detailed modeling of the TIPS system using CETC proprietary models. The study included design layout and also sized and costed equipment. Phase 3 has been proposed and includes construction of a pilot plant, an experimental program and cycle/equipment development.

The TIPS cycle has the potential to:

- Increase steam cycle and boiler efficiency compared with ambient pressure combustion technologies;
- Reduce auxiliary power consumption of ambient pressure combustion cycles using an air separation unit (ASU), flue gas recycle (FGR) and a product recovery train (PRT);
- Reduce the cost of multi-stage compression and refrigeration used within ambient pressure combustion technologies;
- Improve burnout;
- Reduce furnace, scrubber, flue gas condenser and heat exchanger sizes;
- Maintain efficiency for high moisture fuels (*e.g.* lignite, biomass); and
- Improve effectiveness of scrubbing for air pollution control.

**Duration** Phase 1: 2004 – 2006; Phase 2: 2007-2008; Phase 3+: 2007-2012.

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa (Org 3.1), ThermoEnergy Corporation (US), others being recruited.

**Funding Level & Funders** Phase 1- USDOE (via ThermoEnergy); Phase 2 - \$500K USDOE (via ThermoEnergy) and \$250K NRCAN (proposed); Phases 3 and beyond - \$12M (proposed).

#### **Contact**

Bruce Clements  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre –  
Ottawa (NRCAN)  
613-943-8881  
[clements@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:clements@nrcan.gc.ca)



## **Proj 8.2            Closed gas turbine cycle project (Waterloo/Carleton)**

**Goal**    To evaluate advanced power cycles involving oxy-fuel combustion for their ability to produce power and capture CO<sub>2</sub>.

**Significance of project**    Looks at the most cost-effective means of producing electrical power while capturing CO<sub>2</sub>

**Project description**    This project evaluates the technical and economic performance of various closed gas turbine and fuel cell based cycles utilizing oxy-fuel combustion to produce power and capture CO<sub>2</sub>. The work program includes simulation activities and primary research.

Work on the Raven Zero Emission Gas Turbine is focused on the design and construction of a 70 KWe natural gas-fired generator set using pure oxygen combustion with CO<sub>2</sub> recirculation. Design parameters and concepts learned from the pilot-scale work will be used to model the operations of a 100 MWe industrial scale facility. Work is underway to develop a simulation of a solid oxide fuel cell (SOFC), which can be integrated with a gas turbine bottoming cycle. A particular aspect of the work on SOFC is the operation with syngas that could originate from biofuel or from coal syngas. In this project the focus has been on evaluating the effect of the CO concentration in the syngas on the SOFC performance.

**Duration**            April 2002 - March 2006.

**Who is involved**            Carleton University (Org 4.1) is doing the work on the Raven Zero Emission Gas Turbine; University of Waterloo (Org 4.2) is doing the SOFC simulation work.

**Funding Level & Funders**    \$850K: Climate Change Action Plan (CCAP) Program through the CANMET Energy Technology Centre- Ottawa .

### **Contacts**

Dr. Eric Croiset  
University of Waterloo  
519-888-4567, extension 6472  
[ecroiset@cape.uwaterloo.ca](mailto:ecroiset@cape.uwaterloo.ca)

Dr. Donald Gauthier  
Carleton University  
613-520-5690  
[dgauthie@mae.carleton.ca](mailto:dgauthie@mae.carleton.ca)



### **Proj 8.3            Advanced Brayton-cycle-based zero emission power plants burning fossil fuels (Carleton)**

**Goal**    To design a 100MW plant utilizing a Brayton-cycle-based semi-closed zero emission design fueled with an O<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub>/gaseous fuel.

**Significance of project**    Will identify the process/design/material changes needed to optimize combustion turbines for oxy-fuel use.

**Project Description**    This work extends that of Proj 8.2. Four major elements are proposed:

- Continue to study the implementation of a Brayton-cycle-based semi-closed zero emission design for a nominal 100-MW plant, supplemented by new models to assess the performance and the relative cost of the options available.
- Continue to study the utilization of working fluids other than air in gas turbine turbomachinery, including the development of design tools. The design tool will be validated using a commercially available computational fluid dynamics code (probably CFX) and turbomachinery rig testing as applicable.
- Continue to study combustion systems for O<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub>/gaseous fuel (natural gas and syngas) utilization, include the development of design tools. The design tool will include non-equilibrium models for the composition of products leaving the combustor. The design tool will be used for a preliminary combustor design and to provide estimates of performance parameters such as temperature profiles and pressure loss across the combustor. The design tool will be validated using commercially available state-of-the-art computational fluid dynamics and chemical kinetics codes.
- Initiate the study of new materials and coatings required for this design through identifying the expected failure modes and proposing solutions. Coatings specifically designed for this project will be manufactured and tested in a test rig that will be designed and manufactured.

**Duration**    2006-2008.

**Who is involved**    Carleton University (Org 4.1).

**Funding Level and Funders**    \$470K: CETC-O (NRCan - CCT&I) and Carleton University.

**Contact:**

Dr. Donald Gauthier  
Carleton University  
613-520-5690

[donald\\_gauthier@carleton.ca](mailto:donald_gauthier@carleton.ca)



---

## **Proj 8.4            Decarbonization of fossil fuels for CO<sub>2</sub> mitigation (Waterloo)**

**Goal** To advance and optimize the efficiency of the oxy-fuel process for carbon-based combustion.

**Significance of project** Using a modeling approach, will examine ways of increasing the overall energy efficiency of oxyfuel combustion processes.

**Project description** This research project examines oxy-fuel combustion as an alternative to post-combustion capture of CO<sub>2</sub> by chemical solvents. The approach is to burn the fuel in a mixture of air and oxygen and recycle part of the flue gas in order to increase the concentration of CO<sub>2</sub> in the flue gas. The goal is to optimize the overall efficiency of such a power plant, using simulation, by trading off the penalties associated with the production of oxygen against the penalties inherent in conventional CO<sub>2</sub> separation.

**Duration** 2000 -2004

**Who is involved** University of Waterloo (Org 4.2).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$86K: NSERC.

**Contact**

Dr. Eric Croiset

University of Waterloo

519-888-4567, extension 36472

[ecroiset@chemengmail.uwaterloo.ca](mailto:ecroiset@chemengmail.uwaterloo.ca)



## **Proj 8.5                    CETC-O Oxy-Fuel R&D Consortium: development of oxy-fuel combustion technologies for CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage**

**Goal**    To develop oxy-fuel combustion as a cost-effective technology for CO<sub>2</sub> capture from fossil-fired processes.

**Significance of project**    A very extensive pilot-scale investigation and development of oxyfuel combustion for clean coal.

**Project description**    The research program is aimed at improving the understanding of oxy-fuel combustion with a wide range of fossil fuels and its impact on plant design and pollutant abatement technologies. Pilot-scale testing under the program is carried out in a 0.3 MWth vertical combustor capable of firing coal, oil, and natural gas with varying degrees of O<sub>2</sub> concentration in a flue gas re-circulation stream to produce a near pure stream of CO<sub>2</sub> that can be readily captured by direct compression. Oxygen combustion and the performance of the down stream clean up technologies including electrostatic precipitators, bag houses, scrubbers, and condensing exchangers are being studied under the guidance of an industry/government consortium management committee. Elements of the program included the development of a novel low NO<sub>x</sub> oxy-fuel burner, and novel integrated mercury, sulphur and particulate control technology options for a variety of fossil fuels. Integrated flue gas pre-treatment for CO<sub>2</sub> purification and removal and for multi-pollutant capture mechanisms are also being studied in a condensing heat recovery and scrubbing environment. Boiler simulation tools are being developed for use in a HYSYS and other commercial software. Outputs of the program are confidential to partners; however, several papers are in the public domain. The research program also includes developing a semi-closed-cycle micro gas turbine, a conceptual design of a zero emission 100 MW industrial gas turbine, and investigating the integration of Solid Oxide Fuel Cells (SOFC) into a gas turbine cycle to generate power while producing a CO<sub>2</sub> rich stream for capture.

**Duration**    Program started in 1994, currently in Phase 8.

**Who is involved**    CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa (Org 3.1) plus consortium members including: (present) SaskPower (Org 5.5), Ontario Power Generation (Org 5.3), IEA GHG R&D Programme (Org 2.11), US Department of Energy, Alberta Government (AERI – Org 10.1), Babcock & Wilcox (Org 8.5); (past) EPCOR (Org 5.7), TransAlta (Org 5.9), NSPower (Org 5.1), and Air Liquide (Org 8.3).

**Funding Level & Funders**    Approximately \$1Mper year: Consortium members and NRCan (PERD).

### **Contact**

Dr. Kourosh Zanganeh  
CANMET Energy Technology Center -  
Ottawa, Natural Resources Canada  
613-996-3916  
[kzangane@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:kzangane@nrcan.gc.ca)



## **Proj 8.6 Oxy-fuel field demonstration project (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To enhance market acceptance of oxy-fuel combustion with CO<sub>2</sub> capture as a commercial viable and attractive near-zero emissions technology.

**Significance of project** Helps prepare the oxyfuel technology for commercial demonstration.

**Project description** The oxy-fuel process includes fossil fuel combustion in an oxygen rich environment, integrated flue gas treatment, CO<sub>2</sub> compression, CO<sub>2</sub> pipeline and storage, and its use in enhanced oil, gas and coal bed methane recovery. This project is aimed at identifying, promoting, and fostering opportunities for the commercial demonstration of oxy-fuel combustion as means of reducing CO<sub>2</sub> and other air emissions. Elements of this project comprise process modelling, feasibility engineering and cost studies to address technology gaps and needs in order to support site-specific commercial demonstrations. Efforts are also focused on developing novel processes for CO<sub>2</sub> capture and compression that could be used in commercial demonstration, increasing awareness of the latest oxy-fuel technology developments, soliciting interest in technology demonstration, developing partnerships and project proposals for commercial demonstrations.

**Duration** 2001-2006.

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa (Org 3.1) and a number of industrial partners.

**Funding Level and Funders** \$1.38 M: Government of Canada (Climate Change Action Plan), currently seeking industrial partners for additional projects in areas described above.

### **Contact**

Dr. Kouros Zanganeh  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre -  
Ottawa, Natural Resources Canada  
613-996-3916  
[kzangane@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:kzangane@nrcan.gc.ca)





## **Proj 8.7                    Zero-emission oxy-fuel combustion technologies for clean fossil fuels (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To develop a new generation of oxy-fuel combustion processes and compact combustor/boiler systems that will further improve plant efficiency and reduce CO<sub>2</sub> capture cost.

**Significance of project** Examines variants of the oxyfuel approach to improve costs and efficiency.

**Project description** This project will investigate new variants of oxy-fuel combustion processes by minimizing the flue gas recycle and controlling the flame temperature through other means. The oxy-steam combustion approach will be investigated as a means of moderating the boiler temperature to allow conventional materials to be used in the design while offering improved heat transfer. These developments may lead to smaller boilers and greatly reduced flue gas volume. The reduction in flue gas volumes will in turn reduce the size of the flue gas treatment equipment, leading to lower capital and operating costs for plants with CO<sub>2</sub> capture.

Another area of investigation will be performance optimization of the CO<sub>2</sub> compression train (for flue gas compression) and CO<sub>2</sub> purification using new processes.

The project also includes process modeling and experiments to investigate the advantages of hybrid cycles in the oxy-fuel process to help improve overall fuel-to-electricity efficiency.

The project involves pilot-scale testing and process simulation, CFD modeling and costing to assess the scale-up of the technologies.

**Duration** 2004-2008.

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa (Org 3.1), Carleton University (Org 4.1) and industrial partners being solicited.

**Funding Level and Funders** Approximately \$3M: Natural Resources Canada (Climate Change Technology & Innovation); CETC-O Oxy-Fuel Consortium; Carleton University.

### **Contact**

Dr. Kouros Zanganeh  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre-  
Ottawa, Natural Resources Canada  
613-996-3916  
[kzangane@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:kzangane@nrcan.gc.ca)



## **Proj 8.8            Novel oxy-fuel burner with in-situ emissions multi-pollutant & CO<sub>2</sub> control (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To develop i) a novel oxy-fuel burner that utilizes fuel and oxidizer streams to suppress pollutants, enhance and control heat transfer, and increase combustion efficiency and ii) a mercury capture sorbent technology.

**Significance of project** Design, development and pilot-scale evaluation of a new oxyfuel burner. Also, the development and pilot-scale testing of a novel nanostructure TiO<sub>2</sub> sorbent for Hg removal from flue gases in oxyfuel processes.

**Project Description** The first part of this work seeks to improve heat transfer and flame quality via the development of a novel oxy-fuel burner design that exploits the oxy-fuel flame structure, namely the temperature and combustion radical profiles. By aligning these profiles, soot and NO<sub>x</sub> can be dramatically reduced, along with other pollutants, and a lower flame temperature can be realized while the radiant heat transfer can be maintained or increased. If successful, this design would increase combustor efficiency, reduce gas stream pollutants, and reduce the flue gas re-circulation ratio needed to cool the oxy-fuel flame. The second part of this work proposes a multi-pollutant and mercury capture technology, which further increases the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration in the flue gas and reduces the load on downstream pollution control systems. By adding nanostructure TiO<sub>2</sub> based sorbents to the fuel stream or introducing them slightly downstream of the combustor, pollutants such as trace toxic metals, mercury, and other species may be eliminated. The two technologies will be tested in tandem and separately. Tasks will include equipment design and construction, testing in CETC-O's "vertical combustor facility" and optimization and scale-up incorporating both economic and technical aspects.

**Duration** 2006-2008.

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre – Ottawa (NRCan) (Org 3.1) and Washington University (St. Louis, Missouri).

**Funding Level and Funders** \$440K: CETC-O (NRCan - CCT&I), Ameren, Washington University.

### **Contact**

Carlos Salvador  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre –  
Ottawa (NRCan)  
613-992-3428  
[csalvado@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:csalvado@nrcan.gc.ca)



**Proj 8.9                    Integrated high efficiency oxy-fuel combustion process for CO<sub>2</sub> capture comprising slagging combustor, air separation, and gas turbine technologies (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To develop second-generation oxy-fuel combustion to improve the efficiency and further reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by integrating the oxy-fuel combustion with reduced or no CO<sub>2</sub> recycle, gas cooled slagging combustor and gas turbine technologies.

**Significance of project** Modeling based identification of alternative oxyfuel concepts with improved cost and efficiency.

**Project Description** This project builds upon the work under Proj 8.3, 8.5 and 8.7. The project has two principal tasks - design of an advanced gas cooled slagging cyclone combustor and design of an efficient gas turbine using the by-product gas stream from an Air Separation Unit (ASU) as the working fluid. The project will include the following elements:

- Development of efficient and optimised process models for second-generation oxy-fuel combustion.
- CFD analysis, modeling and design of the gas cooled slagging combustor and N<sub>2</sub> turbine for the second-generation oxy-fuel combustion.
- Identification of critical operating parameters and the optimum operating range of the system.
- Feasibility studies on the individual components and the overall system.
- Development of new control schemes for operation of a gas cooled slagging combustor, N<sub>2</sub> turbine and the overall system.

**Duration** 2006-2008.

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre – Ottawa (Org 3.1), Carleton University (Org 4.1), Federal Institute for Materials Research and Testing (FIMRT - Germany).

**Funding Level and Funders** \$287K: CETC-O (NRCan - CCT&I), Carleton University and FIMRT.

**Contact**

Kourosh Zanganeh  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre –  
Ottawa (NRCan)  
613-996-3916  
[kzangane@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:kzangane@nrcan.gc.ca)



**Proj 8.10      Electrical power production from circulating fluidized bed combustor (CFBC) boilers with CO<sub>2</sub> capture (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To test CO<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> firing of a circulating fluidized bed boiler to verify low conventional emissions and a nearly pure stream of CO<sub>2</sub>.

**Significance of project** Pilot-scale testing and evaluation of a CFBC oxyfuel concept.

**Project description** This project will demonstrate CO<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> firing in a CFBC (circulating fluidized bed combustion) boiler using the 1MWt CETC pilot-scale CFBC boiler. The existing facility will be upgraded to allow O<sub>2</sub> firing with flue gas recycle and create a test platform capable of verifying the concept of O<sub>2</sub> firing in a CFBC boiler. Subsequent phases include testing CO<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> firing with a variety of Canadian coals and biomass to verify that the pilot-scale CFBC can be run in this mode. A number of optimized long-term tests will be done to ensure that agglomeration and other issues are not potential showstoppers. An overall economic evaluation of oxy-fuel CFBC will be carried out. The program will allow the concept to be fully tested at a reasonable pilot scale level, verifying that low conventional emissions (NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>x</sub>, CO, mercury and unburned hydrocarbons) can be achieved alongside the production of a near pure CO<sub>2</sub> stream for sequestration.

**Duration** 2005-2008.

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre –Ottawa (Org 3.1), with CANMET Materials Technology Centre, National Research Council Institute for Chemical Processing and Environmental Technology (Org 3.4) and Terra International.

**Funding Level and Funders** Total \$700K - NRCan (CCT&I via CETC-O's Clean Coal CO<sub>2</sub> Capture & Storage Strategy).

**Contact**

Dr. Ben Anthony  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre-  
Ottawa, Natural Resources Canada  
613-996-2868  
[banthony@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:banthony@nrcan.gc.ca)



## 9. CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE – MEMBRANES

### Proj 9.1 Hollow fibre membranes for CO<sub>2</sub> separation (ARC)

**Goal** To develop and implement micro-porous hollow fibre technology in CO<sub>2</sub> separation.

**Significance of project** Will develop and evaluate hollow fibre technology as a means of improving performance of solvent-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture concepts.

**Project description** This project is pursuing new ways to improve the efficiency of CO<sub>2</sub> separation from synthetic flue gas using micro-porous hollow fibre technology. Using micro porous hollow fibres as the absorber in a packed tower has the following advantages compared to conventional packings: i) high gas/liquid contact area; ii) gas and liquid flow rates may vary in a wide range without flooding; iii) hollow fiber membrane contactors may be operated in any orientation; and iv) low operating pressure. This project is also examining inorganic-salt based solvents, which offer advantages such as low cost, resistance to oxidation and degradation, as well as lower desorption energy. The objectives of this project are 1) development of a technology using micro-porous hollow fibre membrane modules as gas-liquid contactors to achieve efficient low cost CO<sub>2</sub> capture from flue gas 2) apply this technology for post-combustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture and the pre-combustion gas cleaning, 3) advance the potential of incorporating this technology with current available liquid processes in next 5-6 years. To date, the project has developed a micro-porous hollow fiber membrane module, including the selections of materials and the design, which overcomes the wet-ability changing issue and achieves much more practical operation time and CO<sub>2</sub> absorption efficiency. It also exhibits excellent CO<sub>2</sub> absorption efficiency when an inorganic salt-based solvent was employed. Recently, the ARC membrane based gas liquid contactor has also demonstrated the capability to remove high concentration SO<sub>2</sub> from simulated flue gas. Studies of this technology to separate CO<sub>2</sub> from biogas streams will be conducted over the next two years through the funding support from Alberta Innovation.

**Duration** 1999 – 2007.

**Who is involved** Alberta Research Council (Org 3.3) & University of Waterloo (Org 4.2).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$1.1M (Alberta Research Council Inc; Natural Resources Canada; University of Waterloo; Alberta Newsprint Company; AERI (proposed)).

**Contact**

Hangqi Yuan,  
Alberta Research Council  
780-450-5391  
[yuan@arc.ab.ca](mailto:yuan@arc.ab.ca)



**Proj 9.2            Novel CO<sub>2</sub> separation processes for CO<sub>2</sub> mitigation  
(Waterloo)**

**Goal** To develop reactive chemical membranes capable of separating CO<sub>2</sub> selectively from gas mixtures.

**Significance of project** Will explore whether membranes combined with chemical solvent technology could provide a better process for CO<sub>2</sub> separation.

**Project description** This research is aimed at developing novel techniques for capturing CO<sub>2</sub> from gaseous streams based on i) chemical sorption of CO<sub>2</sub> by mixed solvents and ii) selective separation of CO<sub>2</sub> in reactive membranes. Specific aspects to be studied are mass transfer enhancement by mixed solvents and facilitated transport of CO<sub>2</sub> in reactive membranes.

**Duration** 2003-2008.

**Who is involved** University of Waterloo (Org 4.2).

**Funding Level & Funders** NSERC; \$46,600 per year for each of five years.

**Contact**

Dr. Amit Chakma

VP Academic and Provost

University of Waterloo

519-888-4766

[provost@admmail.uwaterloo.ca](mailto:provost@admmail.uwaterloo.ca)



### **Proj 9.3                    Gas permeation properties of commercial polyphenylene oxide and cardo-type polyimide hollow-fibre membranes (Ottawa)**

**Goal** To investigate the effect of operational parameters on the performance of commercial polyphenylene hollow fibers and Cardo-type polyamide hollow fibres.

**Significance of project** Evaluating under laboratory conditions, the ability of commercial hollow fibre membranes to separate gas mixtures of interest in clean coal plants.

**Project description** Based on pure N<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> permeation experiments, it was concluded that these hollow fibre membranes are good candidates for O<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>4</sub> separations with an average O<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub> permselectivity of 3.9 and 5.7 for PPO and Cardo-type polyimide hollow fibres, and average CO<sub>2</sub>/CH<sub>4</sub> permselectivity of 16.4 and 36.0 for PPO and Cardo-type polyimide hollow fibres respectively. The CO<sub>2</sub> permeance has an increasing trend with feed pressure with values of 210 and 110 GPU at 100 psig for PPO and Cardo-type polyimide hollow fibres. Gas mixture transport was determined by three different concentrations of CO<sub>2</sub> in CO<sub>2</sub>-CH<sub>4</sub> gas mixtures (5%, 10% and 24.6% CO<sub>2</sub>-balance CH<sub>4</sub>) at room temperature and three different stage-cuts for each feed concentration. The feed side and permeate side pressures were 100 psig and atmospheric respectively. It was concluded that at stage-cuts proportional to feed CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations (vol.%), the obtained separation factors were approximately equal.

**Duration** 2004-2005.

**Who is involved** University of Ottawa (Org 4.1).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$30K: Sharif University, Iran; NSERC; University of Ottawa.

**Contact**

Dr. Takeshi Matsuura  
University of Ottawa  
613-562-5800, extension 6114  
[matsuura@eng.uOttawa.ca](mailto:matsuura@eng.uOttawa.ca)



**Proj 9.4                      Pressure swing permeation and integrated  
membrane/adsorption processes for enhanced  
separation of gases (Waterloo)**

**Goal**    To integrate membrane permeation with pressure swing adsorption for improved separation of gases.

**Significance of project**    Evaluated the benefits of combining pressure swing adsorption with pressure swing permeation (of a membrane) as a strategy to separate CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gases.

**Project description**    A dynamic membrane process, called pressure swing permeation, was developed so that it can be operated in a cyclic fashion similar to pressure swing adsorption, having the ultimate objective of synergistically integrating the two processes to enhance the overall separation efficiency. The idea was to use the pressure swing to increase the pressure of the permeate from the membrane unit by pressurization with the high pressure feed. This will facilitate the subsequent adsorption separation for further purification.

**Duration**    2000-2004.

**Who is involved**    University of Waterloo (Org 4.2).

**Funding Level & Funders**    NSERC; \$24,000/yr for each of four years.

**Contact**

Dr. Xianshe Feng  
University of Waterloo  
519-888-4567, extension 6555  
[xfeng@cape.uwaterloo.ca](mailto:xfeng@cape.uwaterloo.ca)





## **Proj 9.5                    High selectivity gas separation by mixed-matrix polymer-zeolite membranes (NRC)**

**Goal**    To investigate inorganic-organic mixed matrix membranes that exhibit selective gas separation performance in excess of the performance limits for typical polymeric membranes.

**Significance of project**    Preparing high-selectivity membranes based on polymer-zeolite composites and laboratory testing of their ability to separate a variety of gases, including CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gases.

**Project Description**    This project seeks to explore avenues for the preparation of zeolite-based mixed-matrix composite membranes and to improve the performance of these membranes by eliminating defects and void spaces occurring at the polymer-zeolite interfaces. These membranes combine the highly gas selective rigid pore-channel structure of inorganic zeolites with the processability of polymer matrices. A number of gas separations of industrial interest are being investigated including O<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub>, acid gas removal from natural gas, H<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub>, and CO<sub>2</sub> capture from flue gas.

**Duration**    2002 – 2006.

**Who is involved**    National Research Council of Canada - Institute for Chemical Process and Environmental Technology (Org 3.4),    National University of Singapore.

**Funding Level & Funders**    \$650K - National Research Council of Canada as part of an international collaborative agreement with Singapore; NRCan (Innovative Research Initiative).

### **Contact**

Dr. Michael Guiver  
National Research Council  
613-993-9753  
[michael.guiver@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca](mailto:michael.guiver@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca)



## **Proj 9.6            Direct CO<sub>2</sub> reductions from industrial emissions using membranes (NRC)**

**Goal**    To evaluate two classes of novel high permeability membranes as a process element in CO<sub>2</sub> capture.

**Significance of project**    Developing novel polymeric membranes appropriate for capturing CO<sub>2</sub> economically from flue gas in various industries.

**Project Description**    Ultrahigh flux membranes with good CO<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub> selectivity are viewed as a key enabling technology for CO<sub>2</sub> capture from flue gases and other industrial streams. This project will evaluate two promising classes of membrane polymers, one type that was recently discovered at NRC-ICPET, and has initially demonstrated the ability to significantly improve flux while maintaining gas selectivity, and another type which has not been investigated before. Initial work on selected structures ‘in-house’ suggests that the CO<sub>2</sub> permeability is approximately double that reported elsewhere. The aromatic polymer structure, combined with the contorted chains, provides the very high free volume leading to high CO<sub>2</sub> permeability. The rigid and inflexible chain structure provides for high gas selectivities. Another class of membrane polymers being developed ‘in-house’, via polyimides – bismaleimide interpenetration polymer networks (PI-IPN) with tuneable properties have shown high permeability and selectivity, combined with practically no tendency to CO<sub>2</sub> swelling. One novel aspect of this project is using nano-structured IPN and polymers of intrinsic microporosity (PIM) materials to prepare superior membranes with a high productivity. A major, though not entire portion of the emitted CO<sub>2</sub> can be captured without compression of the entire stream.

**Duration**    2005 – 2008.

**Who is involved**    National Research Council of Canada - Institute for Chemical Process and Environmental Technology (Org 3.4).

**Funding Level & Funders**    \$600K - NRC and industrial partners (not yet announced).

### **Contact**

Dr. Michael Guiver  
National Research Council  
613-993-9753  
[michael.guiver@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca](mailto:michael.guiver@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca)



## **Proj 9.7                    Membrane screening and development for CO<sub>2</sub> absorption in a membrane contactor (Regina)**

**Goal** To develop a small pilot-scale membrane absorber and test its performance in the one-tonne per day CO<sub>2</sub> pilot plant facility located at the ITC.

**Significance of project** Smaller, more efficient membrane contactors could one day replace the large and expensive packed columns that are currently used in industry.

**Project Description** This research program is focused on membrane stability by developing affordable membranes that resist wetting. In *Task 1* various membrane-solvent relationships will be analysed to identify system characteristics that optimize performance. *Task 2* is devoted to manufacturing flat and hollow fibre membranes that possess these desirable characteristics. *Task 3* then tests these membranes in contactors to assess the overall performance of the system, and compare the CO<sub>2</sub> capture results with existing packed-column technology. The long-term goal of this work is to develop a pilot plant scale membrane contactor that can be tested in an industrial setting.

**Duration** 2006 – 2010.

**Who is involved** International Test Centre for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture -University of Regina (Org 4.4).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$82K: NSERC; \$30K: ITC.

### **Contact**

Dr. David deMontigny

University of Regina

306-337-2277

[david.demontigny@uregina.ca](mailto:david.demontigny@uregina.ca)



---

## 10. CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE - OTHER

### **Proj 10.1      New solid sorbents for carbon dioxide capture (UQAM)**

**Goal** To identify and prepare solid CO<sub>2</sub> sorbents.

**Significance of project** Evaluation at laboratory scale of the ability of solid sorbents to improve CO<sub>2</sub> capture processes.

**Project description** This project seeks to identify an efficient solid sorbent for CO<sub>2</sub> characterized by high rates of CO<sub>2</sub> capture at 2 mmol/g of sorbent, long-term regeneration capacity and a small difference in adsorption and desorption temperatures. Sorbents will be prepared by grafting amino groups on a high surface area support such as activated carbon or silica.

These sorbents will be characterized by a variety of physical and chemical techniques and their usefulness for CO<sub>2</sub> adsorption will be evaluated.

**Duration** 2004 -2007.

**Who is involved** Université du Québec à Montréal (Org 4.1).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$256K (2004-2007); NSERC.

**Contact**

Dr. Daniel Bélanger  
Université du Québec à Montréal  
514-987-3000, extension 3909  
[belanger.daniel@uqam.ca](mailto:belanger.daniel@uqam.ca)



## **Proj 10.2      CO<sub>2</sub> scrubbing – the dry route (Ottawa)**

**Goal** To identify and test new solid adsorbents for CO<sub>2</sub> scrubbing that address shortcomings of liquid-based scrubbing systems.

**Significance of project** Evaluates solid CO<sub>2</sub> sorbents to determine their advantages over liquid solvent concepts.

**Project description** This project will develop technology based on recyclable solid adsorbents and direct interaction of CO<sub>2</sub> with amines grafted on the pore walls of very high surface area honeycomb-like nanoporous silica. This dry scrubbing approach would not be accompanied by corrosion nor does it generate any contaminated water. With the amine groups protruding from the pore walls, their reaction with gas phase CO<sub>2</sub> should be quantitative and faster than in conventional liquid phase systems because of diminished mass transfer resistance. The developed adsorbents will be tested with QuestAir Technologies' Pulsar process, which features adsorbent-coated laminates instead of fixed bed columns.

**Duration** 2001-2004.

**Who is involved** : University of Ottawa (Org 4.1).

**Funding Level & Funders** NSERC; \$136,160 (2001-02); \$106,160 (2002-03); \$108,160 (2003-04).

### **Contact**

Dr. Abdelhamid Sayari

University of Ottawa

613-562-5483

[abdel.sayari@science.uOttawa.ca](mailto:abdel.sayari@science.uOttawa.ca)



### **Proj 10.3      Novel adsorbents for acid gas removal (Ottawa)**

**Goal** To provide CO<sub>2</sub> adsorbents with greater adsorption rates and capacities than present commercial adsorbents.

**Significance of project** Evaluating alternative adsorbents that could overcome the current limitations of commercial adsorbent materials.

**Project description** During the laboratory scale, research-intensive phase of the project, several materials types and morphologies were identified and explored. This has led to three main types of adsorbents, namely, (i) amine supported on hydrophobic periodic nanoporous materials (PNMs), (ii) amine-grafted or coated PNMs, and (iii) amine-impregnated PNMs. Within each class of materials lies the ability to adsorb CO<sub>2</sub> and/or water to various extents when exposed to ppm level or higher CO<sub>2</sub> contents, either from dry or humid inlet gas. Further, extremely high single-pass capacities have been obtained; up to 1.5 times higher than the optimal uptake of 13X at 5% CO<sub>2</sub> feed, 1.0 atm total pressure. The rate of adsorption on these materials is systematically higher than that of optimally regenerated 13X; the best observed maximum being 2.5 times as high as 13X zeolite.

**Duration** 2004 -2005.

**Who is involved** University of Ottawa (Org 4.1).

**Funding Level & Funders** NSERC; \$125,000 (2004-05).

**Contact**

Dr. Abdelhamid Sayari  
University of Ottawa  
613-562-5843

[abdel.sayari@science.uottawa.ca](mailto:abdel.sayari@science.uottawa.ca)



---

**Proj 10.4      CO<sub>2</sub> separation technology in combustion systems  
(UBC)**

**Goal** To establish a facility to assess chemical looping combustion as an approach to providing a high concentration CO<sub>2</sub> stream.

**Significance of project** Pilot testing of a specific chemical looping combustion process that offers a means of capturing CO<sub>2</sub> different from solvents, gasification or oxyfuel approaches.

**Project description** Using a chemical looping combustion (CLC) unit, this project will examine the feasibility of a unique CLC reactor configuration that combines a fluidized bed process with the reduction-oxidation mechanism of metal oxides. (CLC is a process where the air required for combustion never mixes with fuel. Instead, the oxygen is supplied by metal oxides that circulate between two separate air and fuel reactors.) This configuration produces a relatively high concentration of CO<sub>2</sub>, which can be separated from other flue gas components and captured with relative ease, thereby reducing the cost of separation and increasing process efficiency.

**Duration** 2004 – current.

**Who is involved** University of British Columbia (Org 4.5).

**Funding Level and Funders** \$350K: Canadian Foundation for Innovation, British Columbia Knowledge Development Foundation, NSERC.

**Contact**

Dr. Naoko Ellis  
University of British Columbia  
604-822-1243  
[nellis@chml.ubc.ca](mailto:nellis@chml.ubc.ca)



**Proj 10.5      Experimental and numerical studies of fluidized bed and their application to chemical looping combustion (UBC)**

**Goal** To develop reactor models for chemical looping combustion in fluidized bed systems.

**Significance of project** Will provide basic information to allow chemical looping combustion systems to be designed.

**Project description** Based on FBC technology, this project examined the hydrodynamics of chemical looping combustion in hot and cold models and developed a reactor model through studying the effect of solid loading and circulation rate on pressure balance, voidage distribution and gas mixing. This project also examined aspects of the use of liquid biofuels (unrelated to clean coal).

**Duration** 2003-2006

**Who is involved** University of British Columbia (Org 4.5).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$22Kper year: NSERC.

**Contact**

Dr. Naoko Ellis  
University of British Columbia  
604-822-1243  
[nellis@chml.ubc.ca](mailto:nellis@chml.ubc.ca)





## **Proj 10.6      SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> capture using limestone-derived sorbents (UBC)**

**Goal** To improve the ability of calcium based sorbents to capture SO<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub> during combustion of coals.

**Significance of project** Increased effectiveness of limestone and dolomite in reducing SO<sub>2</sub> emissions and investigating the potential for associated CO<sub>2</sub> capture.

**Project description** For several years this work has been studying means of improving the ability of calcium-based sorbents – limestone and dolomite – to capture and store sulphur oxides during combustion of coal and other sulphur-containing fuels. As part of this, a dual-environment thermal gravimetric reactor was constructed. Results have demonstrated that the capacity of certain sorbents for capturing sulphur can be greatly enhanced by exposure to steam over a certain temperature range. This technology is being used in commercial circulating fluidized bed combustors, providing improved environmental compliance.

The reactor set-up provides a vehicle for studying the capacity of calcium-based sorbents to capture carbon dioxide, in addition to sulphur. This reaction can be used as part of a cycle to concentrate CO<sub>2</sub> to the point where it can be sequestered by other processes. Work has been undertaken on the ability to carbonate CaO at different temperatures and partial pressures, with and without SO<sub>2</sub> present. Causes of loss of sorbent regeneration ability have been identified. The kinetics of the carbonation reaction have been investigated. Various dopants that might improve the process have also been tested. In addition, lithium silicate has been studied as a possible alternative sorbent and exhibits less loss of activity due to cycling. The role of particle attrition in these processes is also being studied. Alternative schemes for incorporating sorbents into combustion and gasification processes have been simulated.

**Duration** 2000 – ongoing.

**Who is involved** University of British Columbia (Org 4.5); Alstom Power (Org 8.4).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$700K: NSERC, Alstom Power, Canada Foundation for Innovation.

### **Contact**

Dr. John Grace  
University of British Columbia  
604-822-3121  
[jgrace@chml.ubc.ca](mailto:jgrace@chml.ubc.ca)



## **Proj 10.7      Chemical looping combustion using CaO for CO<sub>2</sub> capture (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To investigate the use of metal oxides as CO<sub>2</sub> sorbents in combustion processes.

**Significance of project** Pilot testing of a specific chemical looping combustion process that offers a means of capturing CO<sub>2</sub> different from solvents, gasification or oxyfuel approaches.

**Project Description** This project will define operating conditions for a looping cycle based on CaO/CaCO<sub>3</sub> in two linked fluidized beds. In the high temperature bed, CaCO<sub>3</sub> will be introduced into an oxy-fuel fired combustion reactor, with the gas leaving the bed enriched in CO<sub>2</sub> from both the combustion process and the decomposition of the CaCO<sub>3</sub>. In the second reactor, a lower temperature air-fired combustion reaction will allow the lime to combine with the CO<sub>2</sub> formed during combustion, stripping CO<sub>2</sub> from the combustion gas and generating the CaCO<sub>3</sub> for recycle (looping) back to the first reactor. It is expected that this cycle will reduce by 2/3rds the oxygen demand of an oxy-fuel cycle. The work will be conducted at two scales – in a 100KW twin fluidized bed pilot unit and in a separate 1 MW twin bed unit, both located at the CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa. The work is divided into two principal areas: sorbent modification and improvement and commissioning and operation of the pilot plant looping cycle combustors.

**Duration** 2003-2006.

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa (Org 3.1) and University of British Columbia (Org 4.5).

**Funding and Funders** 200K: Natural Resources Canada (PERD) and NSERC.

### **Contact**

Dr. Ben Anthony  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre-  
Ottawa  
Natural Resources Canada  
613-996-2868  
[banthony@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:banthony@nrcan.gc.ca)



## **Proj 10.8      Chemical looping combustion using $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3/\text{NaHCO}_3$ for $\text{CO}_2$ capture (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To investigate a looping cycle based on sodium carbonates as an alternative method of capturing  $\text{CO}_2$  in combustion processes.

**Significance of project** Pilot testing of a specific chemical looping combustion process that offers a means of capturing  $\text{CO}_2$  different from solvents, gasification or oxyfuel approaches.

**Project Description** This project will define operating conditions for a  $\text{CO}_2$  looping cycle based on  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3/\text{NaHCO}_3$  in two linked fluidized beds. In the first reactor,  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ ,  $\text{CO}_2$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  combine to form  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ , separating the  $\text{CO}_2$  from flue gas generated by a combustor. In a second reactor, the  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  sorbent is heated causing the release of  $\text{CO}_2$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . The  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  that is formed in the second reactor is then recycled to the first reactor. It is expected that this process will allow the capture of  $\text{CO}_2$  from existing coal-fired power plants at a cost competitive with amine scrubbing. The work will be conducted at two scales – in a 100kW twin fluidized bed pilot unit and in a separate 1 MW twin bed unit, both located at the CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa.

**Duration** 2005-2007.

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa (Org 3.1) and the Research Triangle Institute.

**Funding and Funders** \$550K: Natural Resources Canada and the Research Triangle Institute.

### **Contact**

Dr. Ben Anthony  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre-  
Ottawa  
Natural Resources Canada  
613-996-2868  
[banthony@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:banthony@nrcan.gc.ca)



## **Proj 10.9          Direct carbon fuel cells (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To generate experimental data needed for designing direct carbon fuel cells (DCFC) by building a small experimental unit and testing the performance of direct carbon conversion in catalytically activated molten carbonate mixtures.

**Significance of project** Bench scale testing of a DCFC to determine its feasibility as an alternative to combustion of carbon-based fuels.

**Project description** This project will design, construct and test a small (approximately 10W) DCFC. The project will examine the DCFC performance using coal derived carbon (high ash carbon), petroleum coke (high S carbon), and NG-derived carbon (clean carbon). These are commercially useful carbon feeds and tests will reveal the effect of impurities such as ash and sulphur on carbon conversion. Work will also include the fundamentals of electrochemical oxidation of carbon in various molten salts. DCFC development will utilize much of the work done to date on molten carbonate fuel cells. A DCFC would produce electrical power at high conversion efficiency and a pure CO<sub>2</sub> waste stream suitable for storage.

**Duration** 2005-2008.

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre-Ottawa, Natural Resources Canada (Org 3.1), Institute for Chemical Process and Environmental Technology, National Research Council of Canada (Org 3.4) and GenCell Technologies (Connecticut).

**Funding Level and Funders** Total \$450K; NRCan (CCTII via CETC-O's Clean Coal CO<sub>2</sub> Capture & Storage Strategy, PERD and A-Base); GenCell Technologies.

### **Contact**

Dr. Michio Ikura,  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre-  
Ottawa  
Natural Resources Canada  
613-996-0505  
[mikura@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:mikura@nrcan.gc.ca)



**Proj 10.10      Solid oxide fuel cell (SOFC) power generation systems  
(Waterloo)**

**Goal** To simulate syngas-based (e.g. coal syngas) SOFC and investigation of the possibility of capturing CO<sub>2</sub> at reduced cost.

**Significance of project** Will provide an estimate of the efficiency benefits and economic costs of using SOFC's as part of a CO<sub>2</sub> capture strategy.

**Project description** This research project will develop a robust SOFC model capable of predicting cell performance and loss in cell performance over time for a variety of operating conditions, in particular feed composition (including hydrocarbons or light alcohols). Sub-tasks of this project are: 1) determination of the kinetics of carbon deposition and its effect on the anode microstructure; 2) implementation of a carbon deposition model; 3) simulation of industrial tubular and planar cells operating with syngas; and 4) overall process simulation of SOFC base power generation with CO<sub>2</sub> capture.

**Duration** 2004-2009.

**Who is involved** University of Waterloo (Org 4.2).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$108K: NSERC.

**Contact**

Dr. Eric Croiset

University of Waterloo

519-888-4567, extension 6472

[ecroiset@cape.uwaterloo.ca](mailto:ecroiset@cape.uwaterloo.ca)



## **Proj 10.11      Development of zero-emissions direct ammonia fuel cells for efficient combined heat and power (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To develop a zero-emissions solid electrolyte fuel cell that operates directly on ammonia.

**Significance of project** Will evaluate the economic and technical feasibility of using an ammonia fuel cell as a carbon free source of energy, with the ammonia produced from coal or other feedstocks,

**Project description** This project will build on earlier work to develop a solid electrolyte fuel cell that utilizes ammonia directly as a carbon-free fuel source. The novel fuel cell converts ammonia to hydrogen and nitrogen, and protons are the active charge carriers. Water and nitrogen at the cathode and anode, respectively, are the only chemical products of the fuel cell. This project will focus on accelerating the development and eventual deployment of ammonia fuel for applications in decentralized electricity production and combined heat and power. Ammonia can be produced from natural gas or coal or as a by-product of oils sands upgrading and the process yields a high purity CO<sub>2</sub> waste stream. This project includes marketing studies, an early field trial using a conventional fuel cell running on ammonia (in a combined heat and power or ammonia refrigeration application), fuel cell performance testing (lab scale) and materials development and compatibility assessments.

**Duration** 2005-2008.

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre –Ottawa (Org 3.1) with CANMET Materials Technology Centre, National Research Council Institute for Chemical Processing and Environmental Technology (Org 3.4), and Terra International.

**Funding Level and Funders** Total \$2.1M; NRCan (CCT&I via CETC-O's Clean Coal CO<sub>2</sub> Capture & Storage Strategy, PERD and A-Base) - \$1.8M; Terra International - \$300K.

### **Contact**

Dr. Andrew McFarlan  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre-  
Ottawa  
Natural Resources Canada  
613-995-2376  
[anmcfarl@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:anmcfarl@nrcan.gc.ca)



## **Proj 10.12      Advanced greenhouse gas mitigation based on hydrates (UBC)**

**Goal** To provide basic thermodynamic and kinetic data for the conceptual design of carbon dioxide separation processes based on hydrate crystallization.

**Significance of project** Basic assessment of the ability of gas hydrate crystallization to offer an improved approach to separating flue gases.

**Project description** Gas hydrate crystallization offers an opportunity for the development of innovative technology for CO<sub>2</sub> separation from CO<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub> or flue gases (“*post-combustion capture*”). Moreover, carbon may be removed prior to combustion through the separation of CO<sub>2</sub> from CO<sub>2</sub>/H<sub>2</sub> mixtures in integrated gasification-combined cycle power plants (“*pre-combustion capture*”). The principle is that the CO<sub>2</sub> concentration in the gas hydrate crystal is greater than that in the gas. The approach, based on laboratory data, proposes a hybrid concept. For separation of CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gases, this consists of three hydrate crystallization stages coupled with another separation process (e.g. membrane) and yields a 99% CO<sub>2</sub> stream. For separating CO<sub>2</sub> from a H<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> mixture, the concept would employ two crystallization stages and one membrane separation, yielding a 98% CO<sub>2</sub> stream with a separate H<sub>2</sub> stream.

Further work is needed to test these concepts at pilot scale.

**Duration** 2003-2006.

**Who is involved** University of British Columbia (Org 4.5)

**Funding Level & Funders** \$225K: NSERC

### **Contact**

Dr. Peter Englezos  
University of British Columbia  
604-822-6184  
[englezos@interchange.ubc.ca](mailto:englezos@interchange.ubc.ca)



### **Proj 10.13 Hydrate technology for gas separation and CO<sub>2</sub> capture (NRC)**

**Goal** To develop a new approach to gas separation, especially for capturing CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gas using hydrate technology.

**Significance of project** Laboratory testing of separation of CO<sub>2</sub> from simulated flue gas by hydrate formation.

**Project Description** This work complements that of Proj 10.12, and involves setting up a laboratory facility to serve as a template for scaling up the process based on the concept of hydrate formation in water dispersed in a porous medium. Earlier work showed that, on a small scale, the separation of CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gas using hydrate formation based on this concept is quite efficient with drastically improved kinetics of hydrate formation. The major portion of the work is in the design, fabrication, setting up and testing of the equipment. Optimum operating conditions will be chosen based on previous thermodynamic work but the operating mode of the facility (semi-batch or batch) and the scale of the process (flow rate of CO<sub>2</sub>) based on emissions from a typical power plant have yet to be determined. A model flue gas mixture (17 % CO<sub>2</sub> and the balance N<sub>2</sub>) will be chosen for the work. These researchers are also pursuing the design, synthesis and characterization of completely new classes of materials for gas adsorption.

**Duration** 2006-2008.

**Who is involved** National Research Council –Ottawa (Org 3.4) and University of British Columbia (Org 4.5).

**Funding Level and Funders** \$406K: CETC-O (NRCan - CCT&I), NRC, UBC and an industrial partner not yet named.

**Contact**

Dr. John Ripmeester

National Research Council

613-993-2011

[john.ripmeester@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca](mailto:john.ripmeester@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca)





## **Proj 10.14      A novel method for capturing CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gas (SRC)**

**Goal** To determine the feasibility of capturing CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gases using a process based on the formation of CO<sub>2</sub> clathrate hydrates.

**Significance of project** Laboratory testing of the formulation of clathrate hydrates from flue gas to establish process parameters. Clathrates can be understood as gas-saturated ice and provide a compact form of storing gas without requiring high compression. The process takes advantage of the low temperatures prevalent in Canadian winters to reduce energy consumption.

**Project Description** This project examines the feasibility of using clathrate hydrates as a means of separating CO<sub>2</sub> from a simulated gas stream (N<sub>2</sub>/ CO<sub>2</sub> mixture). Following a literature review, available data and predictive thermodynamic models were used to assess the overall concept. Experiments using available equipment were conducted on the effect of process parameters such as temperature, pressure, and CO<sub>2</sub> concentration on the efficiency of the process. The ability of clathrates to improve water quality was also assessed.

**Duration** 2005-2006.

**Who is involved** Saskatchewan Research Council (Org 3.2).

**Funding Level and Funders** \$75K: NRCan (Innovative Research Initiative); Saskatchewan Research Council.

### **Contact**

Dr. Selim Sayegh  
Saskatchewan Research Council  
306-787-9328  
[sayegh@src.sk.ca](mailto:sayegh@src.sk.ca)



## 11. DEMONSTRATIONS/ COMMERCIAL IMPLEMENTATION

### Proj 11.1 Canadian Clean Power Coalition (Org 1.1)

**Goal** To promote the development and commercialization of clean coal technologies in Canada and abroad.

**Significance of project** The CCPC integrates the interests of most of the key stakeholders in clean coal in Canada and is accelerating technology implementation.

**Project description** The Coalition proposes the development, construction and operation of one or more full-scale demonstration plants by 2012. Phase I of the program (conceptual engineering and feasibility studies) began in September 2001, and completed in early 2004 with the assessment of technologies (gasification, amine solvent stripping and oxy-fuel combustion). Phase II (technology gap analysis and business plan development) commenced in spring 2004 and was completed in early 2007. The focus of Phase II was to investigate improvements to gasification technologies for low-rank coals (lignite and sub-bituminous). Phase III incorporates two Front End Engineering Design (FEED) studies that will determine how Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle (IGCC) and Super-Critical Pulverized Coal with Oxyfuel (SCPC) both with CO<sub>2</sub> capture (using, respectively sub-bituminous and lignite coal) can be applied to commercial scale power generation. These studies are the final step prior to committing to construction of two full-scale commercial CCT plants (SCPC with Oxyfuel by 2011 and IGCC by 2015) both with CO<sub>2</sub> capture. (see next two projects) Additional FEED studies with other utilities are being discussed.

**Duration** Phase I: 2001 - 2004; Phase II: 2004 - 2006; Phase III: 2007 - 2010.

**Who is involved** Phase I: ATCO Power (Org 5.6), EPCOR (Org 5.7), TransAlta (Org 5.9), SaskPower (Org 5.5), Ontario Power Generation (Org 5.3), NSPower (Org 5.1), Luscar (Org 8.27), EPRI (Org 2.5), IEA Coal Research (Org 2.8), IEA GHG R&D Programme (Org 2.11). Phase II: Basin Electric Power Cooperative joined; OPG and IEA drop out. Phase III: ATCO Power drop out; Luscar becomes Sherritt (Org 8.27).

**Funding Level & Funders** Phase I: \$4.8M from Coalition members, Natural Resources Canada (NRCan), Provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan & Nova Scotia; Phase II: \$2.8M from Coalition members, Province of Alberta, and NRCan; Phase III: \$60M from coalition members, Provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan, NRCan (pending).

#### **Contact**

Bob Stobbs  
Canadian Clean Power Coalition  
306-566-3326  
[bstobbs@saskpower.com](mailto:bstobbs@saskpower.com)



## **Proj 11.2      Front-End Engineering Design for Alberta IGCC Plant (EPCOR/CCPC)**

**Goal** To undertake a site-specific front-end engineering design (FEED) study for a 400-600 MW net coal gasification (IGCC) demonstration facility using Alberta (Genesee) sub-bituminous coal with CO<sub>2</sub> capture.

**Significance of project** The results from the FEED study will provide greater accuracy in costing IGCC (+/- 15% versus +/- 35%) for Canadian sub-bituminous coals, thus allowing a decision on which gasification technology to apply to the next commercial power generation plant in Alberta.

**Project description** This project proposes to do an engineering design and costing assessment of a 400-600 MW net demonstration plant based on Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle (IGCC) technology fired with Alberta sub-bituminous coal. The assessment will be based on a specific site (co-sited with pre-existing Genesee coal-fired power plants) and will compare various IGCC variants and identify issues associated with using IGCC with Alberta coals. The assessment will include the costs of CO<sub>2</sub> capture as well as the possibility of offsetting revenues from sales of CO<sub>2</sub> for use in enhanced oil recovery. The ability of various designs to capture large fractions of other pollutants (NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, PM, Hg) will also be assessed.

The results of the study will be a principal input to the decision, expected in 2009, to build an IGCC plant.

**Duration** 2006-2009.

**Who is involved** EPCOR (Org 5.7) and CCPC (Org 1.1).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$33M: CCPC, Alberta Government (AERI), EPCOR, Canadian government (requested).

### **Contact**

David Lewin  
EPCOR  
780-412-3196  
[dlewin@epcor.ca](mailto:dlewin@epcor.ca)



---

### **Proj 11.3      SaskPower clean coal project – Front-end engineering design (SaskPower/CCPC)**

**Goal** To prepare a business case, technical plan and execution plan to build and operate a 300 MW coal-fired electricity/CO<sub>2</sub> cogen facility with near-zero air emissions.

**Significance of project** This project could become the world's first commercial application of oxycoal technology, as well as one of the world's first near-zero emissions coal plants. It is one of a number of candidates under consideration for the next major increment to SaskPower's electrical base load capacity, along with the Saskatchewan poly-generation project (Proj 11.4).

**Project Description** This project is for front-end engineering, design and feasibility work for a potential near-zero emissions coal-fired electricity generating station in Saskatchewan. The design basis for the plant would be 300MW(e) net capacity, capable of near-zero emissions of greenhouse gases and pollutants normally associated with coal-fired thermal power plants, with an in-service date of 2011 and firing Saskatchewan lignite. SaskPower's Oxyfuel technology would be employed. The proposed plant would be at the same site as the existing Shand lignite-fired power plant. The project will also support design work needed to permit the use of captured carbon dioxide in enhanced oil recovery operations in Saskatchewan. Project contractors include Babcock & Wilcox (boiler) and Air Liquide (Air Separation Unit and CO<sub>2</sub> Purification Unit) and Marubeni Canada and Hitachi (for the turbine generator set), Neill & Gunter (engineering). Other contractors to be announced.

**Duration** 2006 – 2007.

**Who is involved** SaskPower (Org 5.5), B&W (Org 8.5), AirLiquide (Org 8.3), Marubeni Canada, Hitachi (Org 8.19), Neill & Gunter (Org 8.23), others to be announced.

**Funding Level and Funders** \$20M from SaskPower and Canadian government (requested).

**Contact**

Max Ball

SaskPower

306-566-3231

[mball@saskpower.com](mailto:mball@saskpower.com)



---

## **Proj 11.4 Saskatchewan poly-generation project: technical and economic studies (TransCanada Energy)**

**Goal** To assess the commercial feasibility of constructing a Saskatchewan poly-generation facility.

**Significance of project** Possibly the first solid-fuel-based polygeneration project in Canada. It is one of a number of candidates under consideration for the next major increment to SaskPower's electrical base load capacity, along with the SaskPower Clean Coal Project (Proj 11.3).

**Project Description** This project involves the front-end engineering, design and feasibility (technical and economic) of an industrial gasification and poly-generation facility near Belle Plaine, Saskatchewan. Several feedstocks have been considered and petroleum coke has been selected. The project seeks to deploy advanced technology to virtually eliminate emissions while producing hydrogen, nitrogen, steam and carbon dioxide to produce fertilizer, electricity and other commodities. The project also involves proposals for carbon dioxide pipelines for enhanced oil recovery. The decision on which of the two Saskatchewan initiatives is built first is expected in 2007. The intent is to build both, with the key decision being sequencing and timing.

**Duration** 2006 – 2010.

**Who is involved** TransCanada Energy [Org 8.30], a component of TransCanada Corporation, is the lead proponent.

**Funding Level and Funders** Not yet announced. Discussions have begun with federal and provincial governments.

### **Contact**

John Jenkins  
TransCanada Energy  
403-920-5086  
[john\\_jenkins@transcanada.com](mailto:john_jenkins@transcanada.com)



**Proj 11.5      Dodds Roundhill coal gasification plant for hydrogen production (Sherritt)**

**Goal** To build a commercial demonstration of a coal gasification unit with CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage using western Canadian sub-bituminous or lignite coals and producing hydrogen for bitumen upgrading.

**Significance of project** This could be the first commercial coal gasification facility with CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage in Canada.

**Project Description** Currently, a Feasibility Engineering Study is being carried out for a coal gasification plant to be located in the Dodds-Roundhill area in Alberta. Phase 1 of this project will produce 270MMscf per day of hydrogen and 12500t/d of high quality CO<sub>2</sub> that would be used for EOR.

**Duration** 2006 – 2011.

**Who is involved** Carbon Development Partnership (Sherritt and Ontario Teachers Pension Fund), Sherritt (Org 8.27), Linde/Siemens.

**Funding Level and Funders** not yet available

**Contact**

Dr. Amar Amarnath

Sherritt Coal

780-420-5810

[aamarnath@sherrittcoal.com](mailto:aamarnath@sherrittcoal.com)



## **Proj 11.6 Long Lake Integrated Bitumen and Upgrading Project (NEXEN/ OPTI)**

**Goal** To build an integrated bitumen recovery and upgrading facility based in part on gasification of by-product asphaltenes to produce hydrogen for upgrading and fuel for power and steam.

**Significance of project** This is the earliest of a number of gasification projects proposed for oil sands upgrading. While it is not strictly clean coal, it is included to show that gasification technology is about to become widely used in Canada. Other proposed projects include North West Upgrading, Peace River Oil, Suncor and Synenco/Sinopec (see next entry).

**Project description** Long Lake is located some 40 miles south of Fort McMurray, Alberta. Phase 1 of the Long Lake Project will produce Approximately 60,000 bbl/d of high quality synthetic crude oil. The gasifier is the aspect of this project that relates to clean coal. This technology uses asphaltene residue to produce a substantial amount of the fuel gas required to supply the commercial SAGD operation, a cogeneration facility and the upgrader, as well as hydrogen to feed the hydrocracker. The Long Lake Project uses a Shell-licensed gasification system with four gasification trains, each with dedicated syngas coolers. Cooled syngas from all four gasification units is combined and treated in a single Selexol™ gas purification system. After treatment, most of the syngas is directed to a Linde PSA unit for recovery of hydrogen. Because hydrogen requirements are lower than the quantity of native hydrogen in the syngas, no CO-shift is required; consequently, the tail gas has low CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations. The Long Lake Project uses two GE 7EA gas turbines in a cogeneration system, producing roughly 120 MW of electricity, principally for on-site use. The gas turbines will operate on high pressure syngas, compressed PSA tail gas, or mixtures of both, natural gas, and mixtures of syngas and natural gas. NO<sub>x</sub> suppression is provided by steam injection. Phase 2 of the Long Lake Project, which would add Approximately 70,000 bbl/d of SAGD capacity, is in the planning stages. CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage is not part of the design.

**Duration** Startup of Phase 1 upgrader, including the gasifier, scheduled for third quarter 2007 with production of first synthetic volumes in the fourth quarter of 2007.

**Who is involved** Nexen (Org 8.24 - SAGD operation); OPTI (Org 8.25 - operation of upgrader/gasifier).

**Funding Level & Funders** \$3.4 B: OPTI and Nexen.

### **Contact**

Alison Trollope

OPTI Canada

403-218-4705

[atrollope@opticanada.com](mailto:atrollope@opticanada.com)



---

## **Proj 11.7      Four other proposed gasification plants for oil sands production**

**Goal** To build and operate commercial plants to produce hydrogen, fuel gas, steam and power from bitumen and related by-products of oil sands processing for use in the production of synthetic crude.

**Significance of project** These plants will provide both construction and operating experience for gasification facilities in Canada. All use bitumen or processing by-products to produce a combination of H<sub>2</sub>, fuel gas, steam and power. Two will assess the feasibility of CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage.

**Project description** Four projects have been proposed but there is as yet insufficient public information to provide complete descriptions:

- North West Upgrading – has begun detailed engineering design for a plant north-east of Edmonton which will gasify the residue from a conventional distillation/hydrocracking upgrading process to produce hydrogen. The plant will be developed in three phases for a total feed capacity of 150,000 bbl/d bitumen. Phase 1 start-up is scheduled for 2010.
- Peace River Oil – Bluesky Project – proposes a 50,000 bbl/d upgrader in the Peace River district, in operation in 2011 at a cost of \$2.5B, gasifying residues from upgrading to produce energy and hydrogen. The proposal includes plans for CO<sub>2</sub> capture for local EOR or other long term sequestration. Additional capacity will be added at a later date.
- Suncor (Org 8.29) – Voyageur Upgrader and potential gasifier – part of a plan to increase capacity at Suncor site to 500,000-550,000 bbl/d. Construction to begin in 2007 for startup in 2012.
- Synenco/Sinopec – Northern Lights Project – a 100,000 bpd (SCO) upgrader northeast of Edmonton which will gasify asphaltenes to produce H<sub>2</sub>. Construction to begin in 2008 with Phase 1 in operation in 2010 and Phase 2 in 2012. The project will assess CO<sub>2</sub> capture and sequestration opportunities.

**Duration** 2006-2012.

**Who is involved** See above.

**Funding Level and Funders** Not available except as above.

### **Contact**

See individual company websites.





## **Proj 11.8      CO<sub>2</sub> capture, storage and enhanced oil recovery project in western Canada (Cansolv)**

**Goal** To build and operate a commercial plant capturing CO<sub>2</sub> at a coal-fired facility in Western Canada by 2009.

**Significance of project** Could be the first semi-commercial demonstration of solvent-based capture of CO<sub>2</sub> from a coal-fired facility in Canada.

**Project description** Cansolv is developing a project to construct and operate a 5,000 ton/day carbon dioxide capture plant to extract CO<sub>2</sub> from the flue gases of a coal-fired plant in Western Canada. The project is proposed for development in three phases:

- conduct a pilot plant demonstration at a coal-fired facility, using Cansolv's mobile multipollutant pilot plant, while concurrently completing a project pre-feasibility study;
- install a commercial demonstration plant producing approximately 500 ton CO<sub>2</sub>/day (by 2007), trucking the CO<sub>2</sub> to an oil field; and
- build, own and operate a full-scale plant with capacity of some 5000 ton CO<sub>2</sub>/day (by 2009) and pipelining the CO<sub>2</sub> to oil fields in the region.

**Duration** 2006-2009.

**Who is involved** Cansolv (Org 8.7) and other partners (under consideration).

**Funding Level and Funders** Not yet available

### **Contact**

Dr. Leo Hakka

Cansolv Technologies Inc.

514-382-4411, extension 26

[hakkal@cansolv.com](mailto:hakkal@cansolv.com)



## **Proj 11.9      Enzyme-based technology for the capture and sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub> (CO<sub>2</sub> Solution)**

**Goal** To demonstrate a novel process for capturing CO<sub>2</sub> in flue gas streams using an enzyme reactor with subsequent treatment such as sequestration in the form of inert, bicarbonate compounds or desorption of the CO<sub>2</sub> for industrial use or geological sequestration.

**Significance of project** Demonstration at industrial facilities of CO<sub>2</sub> capture from flue gas streams using an enzyme reactor.

**Project description** This project seeks to demonstrate a novel technology for capturing CO<sub>2</sub> in flue gas from various industrial streams such as power plants, aluminum foundries, incinerators etc. The technology consists of an enzyme reactor designed to operate in an aqueous environment that captures the CO<sub>2</sub>. The aqueous solution is then regenerated and recycled to the reactor. The presence of enzyme accelerates the absorption of CO<sub>2</sub> by converting it into bicarbonate ions. The ions are subsequently precipitated during the regeneration process. The technology was successfully demonstrated at the pilot scale at an aluminum refinery and at an industrial scale at a municipal waste incinerator.

**Duration** 2002-2006.

**Who is involved** CO<sub>2</sub> Solution (Org 8.8).

**Funding Level and Funders** Total cost not disclosed: private equity, Sustainable Development Technology Canada and consortium members: Laval University, L'agence de l'efficacité énergétique; Aluminum Association of Canada, CIFM (Centre intégré de fonderie et de métallurgie); CQRDA (Centre québécois de recherche et développement de l'aluminium) Elkem Metal Canada; Federation of Canadian Municipalities (Green Municipal Investment Fund); Fonderie industrielle Laforo inc.; Cascades; Place Bonaventure; Ville de Québec; Sita.

### **Contact**

Sylvie Fradette

CO<sub>2</sub> Solution

418-842-3456

[sylvie.fradette@co2solution.com](mailto:sylvie.fradette@co2solution.com)



**Proj 11.10      Genesee 3 super-critical power plant (EPCOR/  
TransAlta)**

**Goal**    To construct and operate a cleaner coal-fired power plant in Alberta.

**Significance of project**    This was the first (and to this point only) super-critical coal-fired power plant in Canada. Genesee 3 uses sub-bituminous coal.

**Project description**    A joint venture between EPCOR and TransAlta utilities, the Genesee 3 plant is operated by EPCOR. It is located in Alberta at the site of two pre-existing coal-fired units. The coal is available from a mine on the same site. It went into commercial operation on 1 March 2005.

The Genesee 3 (G3) plant is a single 450 MW unit. Its overall efficiency is significantly higher than a conventional pulverized coal plant because its boiler operates at higher temperatures and pressures and it features a high efficiency steam turbine. This results in the GHG emissions from G3 being some 18% lower/unit of power produced than the average Alberta coal-fired plant. Moreover, the operators will purchase offsets so that the net CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from G3 are equivalent to those from a natural gas-fired plant. G3 also features fabric filters for reducing particulate matter (prevents 99.9 percent of particulate matter from reaching the atmosphere), flue gas desulphurization (reduces smog-related sulphur emissions by 77% over vintage coal-fired plants), and low NO<sub>x</sub> burners (nitrogen oxide emissions reduced by 54%).

**Duration**    Construction: 2001-2004  
                  Operation:    2005 - ongoing

**Who is involved**    EPCOR (Org 5.7), TransAlta (Org 5.9), Hitachi Canada (Org 8.19), Colt Engineering (Org 8.9).

**Funding Level & Funders**    Approximately \$700M (capital): EPCOR and TransAlta.

**Contact**

David Whitten  
EPCOR  
780-412-3414  
[dwhitten@epcor.ca](mailto:dwhitten@epcor.ca)



## **Proj 11.11      Keephills 3 Power Plant (TransAlta/EPCOR)**

**Goal** To build a new 450 MW coal-fired power plant at the existing Keephills facility based on supercritical technology.

**Significance of project** This project builds on the success of the Genesee 3 supercritical plant which is also a joint project between EPCOR and TransAlta.

**Project Description** The project is to design and construct a 450MW electricity generating plant firing Alberta sub-bituminous coal. EPCOR would manage the construction and TransAlta would operate the plant.

**Duration** 2006-2011.

**Who is involved** TransAlta (Org 5.9) and EPCOR (Org 5.7).

**Funding Level & Funders** Approximately \$1.5B (including mine development).

### **Contact**

Don Wharton

TransAlta

403-267-7110

[don\\_wharton@transalta.com](mailto:don_wharton@transalta.com)



---

## **Proj 11.12      Princeton Wood Residue and Coal Power Generation Project (Compliance Energy)**

**Goal** To develop a 56MW wood residue (and coal?) power generation facility in southern British Columbia.

**Significance of project** As originally proposed, this would have been the first Canadian electric power plant specifically designed to burn both biomass and coal at high biomass to coal ratios. In light of the more recent decision by the British Columbia government to require CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage for all coal-fired plants, it is now likely to burn only biomass.

**Project Description** The original design called for a circulating fluidized bed boiler, steam powered turbogenerator, water-cooled condenser, cooling towers, baghouse air emission control system and auxiliary systems. The boiler and baghouse air emission control technologies were to be selected to meet the most current air emission requirements. Limestone was to be injected into the boiler to control SO<sub>x</sub> emissions, selective non-catalytic reduction utilized to control NO<sub>x</sub> and Activated Carbon Injection to control mercury. Plant emissions were expected to be well below the British Columbia 2005 Coal-fired Plant Emission guidelines. The use of economically available “carbon neutral” wood waste were to be utilized to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. The plant was to be located at the site of a defunct copper mine (Similco) and using locally-produced wood residue and coal. The design would have allowed for the use of up to 50% wood residue feed. The plan called for an in-service date of 2010.

This project will be affected by the recent statement by the British Columbia government that all coal-fired plants in British Columbia must include CO<sub>2</sub> capture and sequestration. Project sponsors are now considering converting the project to 100% wood fuel.

**Duration** Construction to begin: 2008  
In service: 2010

**Who is involved** Compliance Energy Corporation (Org 8.10).

**Funding Level & Funders** Capital cost estimate approximately \$200M.

**Contact**

Mr. John Tapics  
Compliance Energy Corporation  
604-689-0489  
[john@complianceenergy.com](mailto:john@complianceenergy.com)



---

**Proj 11.13      Wapiti power development project (AESWapiti Energy)**

**Goal** To develop a 184 MW coal and biomass-fired power generation facility in north-eastern British Columbia.

**Significance of project** Will employ state of the art, circulating fluidized bed, pollution prevention and control technologies.

**Project Description** The design calls for a hybrid circulating fluidized bed boiler, steam powered turbogenerator, air-cooled condenser, baghouse air emission control system and auxiliary systems. The CFB boiler and baghouse air emission control technologies will reduce emissions below current air emission requirements and regulations. The mine mouth feed plant will be sited with a new coal mine and will use locally-produced surplus wood residue. The design will allow for the use of up to 20% biomass feed. The plan calls for an in-service date of 2010. The plant site will be in north-eastern British Columbia, between Dawson Creek and Tumbler Ridge.

It is not yet clear how this project will be affected by the recent statement by the British Columbia government that all coal-fired plants in British Columbia must include CO<sub>2</sub> capture and sequestration.

**Duration** Construction to begin 2000;  
In service: 2010

**Who is involved** The AES Corporation (US) and Hillsborough Resources Limited (Can) .

**Funding Level & Funders** Approximately \$500M from AES Corp and Hillsborough Resources

**Contact**

Ed Beswick

AESWapiti

604-684-9288

[edbeswick@hillsboroughresources.com](mailto:edbeswick@hillsboroughresources.com)



## 12. OUTREACH

### **Proj 12.1      Creation of a National Intelligence Centre on Near-zero Emissions Clean Coal Technologies (CETC-O)**

**Goal** To establish a web based “National Intelligence Centre” to provide relevant up-to-date information on clean coal technologies to allow informed investment decisions to be made, and to accelerate the development and commercialization of clean coal technologies in Canada.

**Significance of project** A new means of keeping Canadian stakeholders abreast of the latest developments in clean coal technology and associated CO<sub>2</sub> capture processes, as recommended in the Clean Coal Technology Roadmap.

**Project Description** In an effort to avoid duplication and foster collaboration in advancing near-zero emission clean coal technology in Canada, the Clean Coal Technology Roadmap (see Doc 1.1) advised that a web-based “National Intelligence Centre” would be established to offer Canadian stakeholders access to screened information on clean-coal technology developments that are happening throughout the world and presented in a concise way as being relevant to Canada’s clean coal strategic needs. The major tasks to be undertaken include:

- design and maintenance of the Centre’s web site;
- monitoring and annual reporting on national and international developments in clean coal technology;
- identifying and providing information on national and international programs that support the development of clean coal technology;
- prepare profiles of key clean coal technology suppliers;
- report on developments that affect the key drivers and impediments to adoption of clean coal technology; and
- provide an annual update to Canada’s Clean Coal Technology Roadmap.

**Duration** 2006-2008.

**Who is involved** CANMET Energy Technology Centre – Ottawa (NRCan) (Org 3.1).

**Funding Level and Funders** \$249K: CETC-O (NRCan - CCT&I) and partners yet to be named.

**Contact**

Dr. Kourosh Zanganeh  
CANMET Energy Technology Centre –  
Ottawa (NRCan)  
613-996-3916  
[kzangane@nrcan.gc.ca](mailto:kzangane@nrcan.gc.ca)



**Proj 12.2      Carbon Capture and Storage: An Arrow in the Quiver  
or a Silver Bullet to Combat Climate Change - A  
Canadian Primer (The Pembina Institute)**

**Goal** To provide an overview of carbon capture and storage (CCS) for the public, outlining ways in which CO<sub>2</sub> can be captured and stored and the potential role of CCS as one tool in combating climate change.

**Significance of project** A layman's guide to the science, technologies and issues related to CCS and some aspects of CCT in Canada.

**Project description** The Primer provides a review of CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies and transportation, followed by an examination of the potential for geological and ocean storage, as well as the issues of permanence and monitoring. The potential for geologic storage in Canada is described and illustrated with maps. The chapter on policy initiatives includes sections on the International Panel on Climate Change, the Carbon Capture Project, the Carbon Sequestration Leadership Forum and Canadian initiatives on CCS. The final chapter examines the role of CCS in a greenhouse gas reduction strategy.

The Primer was placed on the Pembina Institute's website in November 2005 and is available at [www.pembina.org/climate-change/pubs/doc.php?id=584](http://www.pembina.org/climate-change/pubs/doc.php?id=584). The Primer aims to provide information in a neutral manner. The Institute's position on CCS is described in a separate document, also available on their website. Also available is a more recent publication entitled *A Comparison of Combustion Technologies for Electricity Generation 2006 Update*.

**Duration** May 2005 - November 2005

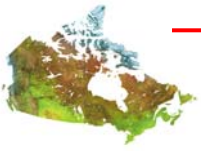
**Who is involved** The draft report is written by Pembina Institute (Org 7.3) staff and has been reviewed by several members of the ENGO community as well as persons working within the oil and gas industry.

**Funding Level & Funders** This project was made possible through a contract with a private funder.

**Contact**

Mary Griffiths, Senior Policy Analyst  
The Pembina Institute  
780-433-6675  
[maryg@pembina.org](mailto:maryg@pembina.org)





## **PART C: KEY STRATEGIC PLANNING DOCUMENTS**



---

## **Doc 1.1                      Canada's Clean Coal Technology Roadmap (2005)**

***What is it?*** *Canada's Clean Coal Technology Roadmap*, the product of a structured process, lays out a set of objectives and a strategy (championed by industry stakeholders) that will lead to the commercialization of clean coal technology (CCT) in Canada.

***Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities*** The Roadmap focuses chiefly on technologies for the capture of CO<sub>2</sub> from coal-fired power plants, as well as plants operating on other carbon-rich fuels, a principal source of Canadian CO<sub>2</sub> emissions.

***Description*** The Roadmap identifies technologies, strategies, processes, and pathways needed to allow coal to be used as a competitive, environmentally-clean energy source for the production of electricity. It focuses on identifying technologies and energy-system pathways for power-plant retrofits and mid-term new construction, but it also looks at technologies for the 2020 timeframe, where longer-term development, infrastructure planning, and implementation are required. The Roadmap features:

- a vision for the future use of coal in Canadian power generation;
- an outline of the critical challenges and expectations that confront coal's use;
- a detailed description of suitable performance standards for Canada's power industry;
- the identification of potential CCT pathways and highlights of other (global) CCT initiatives that may be of benefit to Canada;
- a review of the technology and innovation needed to develop these pathways in Canada;
- CCT objectives for Canada and a strategy for meeting those objectives; and
- a timeframe for developing the technology with recommended implementation targets.

***Status*** The Roadmap was published in 2005.

***Where to find it*** [www.cleancoaltrm.gc.ca](http://www.cleancoaltrm.gc.ca)



## **Doc 1.2                      Canada's CO<sub>2</sub> Capture and Storage Technology Roadmap (2006)**

**What is it?**    *Canada's CO<sub>2</sub> Capture and Storage Technology Roadmap* describes the product of a structured process that identifies technologies, strategies, processes, and integration system pathways needed if CO<sub>2</sub> is to be captured and stored in Canada.

**Role played in Canadian Clean Coal Activities**    The Roadmap is seen as a common vision of requirements toward which all organizations conducting CCS-related activity can work.

**Description**    The Roadmap exercise brings together Canada's experts from industry, academia, and government to:

- define the current state of CCS technologies;
- provide a vision of future technology needs and requirements; and
- map the various technology pathways and performance targets required to advance the technology to achieve the vision.

The intent is to have the tool developed and owned by the industry and supported by government and regulators. The Roadmap is expected to articulate a sound vision and to define clear performance targets and timelines. The Roadmap will address both a nearer-term market-transition timeframe, with consideration given to near-term growth and retrofit needs, and a 2015-and-beyond timeframe for technology pathways requiring longer-term development, infrastructure planning, and implementation.

Key elements include

- a survey of existing CCS technology roadmaps;
- a survey of industry issues and technology needs;
- preparation of a technology roadmap (TRM) strawman;
- development and maintenance of an interactive web site for communication purposes;
- workshops to bring stakeholders together to disseminate information, plan, and make decisions;
- studies by special advisory groups to identify technology pathways for key issues and needs; and
- preparation and publication of the TRM.

**Status**    The Roadmap was published in 2006.

**Where to find it**    [www.co2network.gc.ca](http://www.co2network.gc.ca)



### **Doc 1.3                    CANiCAP (2005)**

**What is it?** *CANiCAP* lays out planning options for technology and knowledge base development for the implementation of carbon capture and transportation research, development, and demonstration in Canada. It is a companion document to *CANiSTORE* [Doc1.3].

**Role played in Canadian CCS** *CANiCAP* has a double meaning. “CAN I CAPture CO<sub>2</sub>” is directed at the NGO community and is meant to address environmental issues and consequences. The “CANada innovation (CO<sub>2</sub>) CAPture” program focuses on identification of technology systems that are or may be capable of delivery of CO<sub>2</sub> in a concentrated form that renders it readily useable, transportable and storable, and a business plan to put such technology systems into place.

**Description** The document represents a culmination of provincial, national, and international review documents and valuable feedback from an initial strawman on CO<sub>2</sub> capture and transport (based on discussions with more than 25 companies from across Canada). The main part of the report outlines a pathway for CO<sub>2</sub> capture and transport research in Canada based on research, piloting, commercial demonstrations, and expanded commercial projects, and the construction of a CO<sub>2</sub> backbone pipeline connecting large CO<sub>2</sub> emissions hubs. The backbone is driven by the need for H<sub>2</sub> for upgrading oil sands, and the need for reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions across Canada by CCS.

Financial projections and more detailed parts of the plan are contained in the appendices:

- A: CO<sub>2</sub> Emission Hubs across Canada and the Proximity of Geological Sinks
- B: CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Technologies and Capture Opportunities
- C: Economics of CO<sub>2</sub> Capture from Power Plants Considering Near Term to Longer Term Breakthrough Technologies
- D: A Selection of International Activities Related to Carbon Capture
- E: Opportunities at Oil Sand and Heavy Oil CO<sub>2</sub> Emission Hubs
- F: Opportunities at Electricity CO<sub>2</sub> Emission Hubs
- G: Opportunities at Petrochemical CO<sub>2</sub> Emission Hubs
- H: Opportunities at Multi-Industrial CO<sub>2</sub> Emission Hubs
- I: Off-Gas from Oil Refineries and Bitumen Upgrading
- J: Opportunities for a CO<sub>2</sub> Backbone Pipeline

**Status** Published in 2005.

**Where to find it** [www.co2network.gc.ca](http://www.co2network.gc.ca)



## **Doc 1.4                    IPCC Special Report on Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage (2005)**

**What is it?** The *Special Report on Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage* was prepared under the auspices of Working Group III (Mitigation of Climate Change) of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) to assess the scientific, technical, environmental, economic, and social aspects of capture and storage of CO<sub>2</sub>. The report was developed in response to an invitation of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) at its seventh Conference of Parties (COP7) in 2001.

**Role played in Canadian CCS** A number of Canadians participated in the preparation of the IPCC Special Report as authors and reviewers. The report is a thorough review of current knowledge and potential and is especially important in moving toward acceptance of CCS by the international community and the UNFCCC as a recognized GHG mitigation option eligible for tradable credits.

**Description** The scope of the report includes the assessment of technological maturity, technical and economic potential to contribute to mitigation of climate change, and costs of CCS. It also includes legal and regulatory issues, public perception, environmental impacts and safety plus issues related to inventories and accounting of GHG emissions reductions. It identifies gaps in knowledge that would need to be addressed to facilitate large-scale deployment.

The structure of the report follows the components of a CCS system. An introductory chapter outlines the general framework for the assessment and provides a brief overview of CCS systems. Chapter 2 characterizes the major sources of CO<sub>2</sub> that are technically and economically suitable for capture so that the feasibility of CCS can be assessed on a global scale. Technological options for CO<sub>2</sub> capture are discussed extensively in Chapter 3, while Chapter 4 focuses on methods of CO<sub>2</sub> transport. In the next three chapters, each of the major storage options is addressed: geological storage (Chapter 5), ocean storage (Chapter 6), and mineral carbonation and industrial uses (Chapter 7). The overall costs and economic potential of CCS are discussed in Chapter 8, and an examination of the implications of CCS for GHG inventories and emissions accounting is given in Chapter 9.

**Status** Published in 2005.

**Where to find it** [www.ipcc.ch](http://www.ipcc.ch)



---

## **PART D: CURRENT PRACTICE RELATED TO EMISSION CONTROL AT CANADIAN COAL-FIRED PLANTS**



## 1. INTRODUCTION

This section of the compendium will provide an overview of the current regulatory regime and commercial practice for clean coal in Canada, as of roughly 1 January 2007. This section is meant to provide the backdrop against which the advances that are being developed and tested can be appreciated. The section will describe the measures that are in place at each of the coal-fired (again using the broadest definition of “coal”) power plants in Canada to reduce air emissions and will place these measures in the context of the regulatory regime to which they are subject. The section is organized by province and, for those provinces with more than one coal burning utility, by utility as well. In addition, the federal regulatory regime is also summarized.

To date, Canada and some Canadian provinces and territories have existing or emerging regulatory regimes in place to limit the following air emissions from coal-fired power plants: oxides of sulphur and nitrogen, particulate matter and mercury. The limits and how they are defined differ from province to province although there is a trend towards widespread adoption of the Canada Wide Standards for these pollutants (see below). Limits on CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from coal-fired plants are also beginning to emerge. In Alberta, one particular unit (Genesee 3) has a net CO<sub>2</sub> emission limit (in kg/MWh) roughly ½ of that of other plants which is achieved via the purchase of offsets plus an improvement in plant efficiency. And a very recent British Columbia Speech from the Throne contained the following “Effective immediately, British Columbia will become the first jurisdiction in North America, if not the world, to require 100 per cent carbon sequestration for any coal-fired project”. Note that to this point, there are no coal-fired plants in British Columbia although a number are proposed.

The federal and provincial governments share responsibility for environmental standards related to air pollution through the Canadian Environmental Protection Act (federal) and the relevant provincial/territorial environment acts and associated regulations. The federal government also has responsibilities under international agreements, such as the 1991 Canada-U.S. Air Quality Agreement, the 1994 UN-ECE Second Sulphur Protocol, and the Kyoto Protocol on climate change, as well as federal-provincial initiatives such as the Canada-wide Acid Rain Strategy Post-2000.

## 2. NATIONAL

Over the past decade, a federal/provincial/territorial mechanism has been established to collectively address national environmental issues and develop appropriate standards for their resolution. The Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME- Org 1.3) reflects the shared jurisdiction over the environment that is a characteristic of the Canadian Federation. In 1998, the CCME, jointly with their respective Energy Ministers, developed the Canada-Wide Acid Rain Strategy for Post-2000, which was focused on addressing the problem of acid rain in Eastern Canada but also looked at ensuring that



---

emerging acid rain issues in Western Canada were addressed. The Acid Rain Strategy set SO<sub>2</sub> reduction targets and timetables for Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick which will reduce their emission caps by 50% by 2010 (2015 for Ontario). Also in 1998, the CCME (except Quebec) ratified the Canada-Wide Accord on Environmental Harmonization and its Canada-Wide Environmental Standards Sub-Agreement. Under this Sub-agreement, the CCME set out to establish a series of Canada-Wide Standards (CWS), that member governments would implement by using their existing authorities in a coordinated manner. Among the CWS that have been set, two in particular relate directly to air emissions from power generation – particulate matter/ozone and mercury. The CWS for particulate matter and ozone, established in 2000, set a 2010 target for PM<sub>2.5</sub> (considered to be the most important fraction in terms of its impact on public health) of 30 micrograms/cubic metre, measured over a 24 hour averaging time and an ozone limit of 65 ppb, averaged over 8 hours. Neither limit was used to derive explicit emission caps from electric power generation. This CWS requires that reviews be conducted in 2005 and 2010 on all aspects of particulate matter (including a recommendation on coarse particulate matter (2.5 – 10 µg CWS)) and ozone. The 2005 review would lead to revised limits as appropriate for 2015 and the 2010 review for target years beyond 2015. The 2005 review was completed and CCME decided to retain the current CWS. The 2010 review is currently underway.

Beginning in 1998, the CCME began to develop CWS for mercury. In 2006, a new CWS for mercury from electric power generation was endorsed by CCME. This CWS established emission caps from existing plant which represented 60% capture of mercury from coal burned (higher if credit for early action was included) and emission rates from new plants based on best available control technology, economically achievable. Using a baseline of measurements taken during 2002-2004, the CWS set out provincially-specific 2010 mercury emission caps from existing power plants for Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia which represented more than 45% reduction from observed rates (measured in kg/yr). The Ontario limits were not specified given that the whole future of coal-fired power in the province is under review. Again, these mercury emission caps are being incorporated into provincial regulations as they are updated (see below). For new plants, limits have been set based on best available technology economically achievable and depending on rank of coal used. For bituminous coals, the limit reflects capture of at least 85% of mercury in the coal burned; for sub-bituminous and lignite, that figure is 75%. A timetable for a possible review leading to revised caps for post 2018 was also set.





---

### 3. FEDERAL

The federal role in regulating air emissions from coal-fired power is under the jurisdiction of Environment Canada (EC), which administers the Canadian Environmental Protection Act 1999 (CEPA). Under CEPA 1999, regulations are developed to control specific emissions. There are as yet no CEPA 1999 regulations covering the emissions of interest for this study, although SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, mercury, particulates (<10 microns) and even CO<sub>2</sub> are all designated as toxic substances. However, Environment Canada did issue *New Source Emission Guidelines for Thermal Electricity Generation* under CEPA 1999 which are to apply to new fossil-fired steam electricity generation after April 2003. This document includes emission limits (defined by 720 hour rolling averages) for NO<sub>x</sub> (0.69kg/MWh), particulates (0.095kg/MWh - unspecified diameter) and for SO<sub>2</sub>. The SO<sub>2</sub> limits are expressed as a function of the sulphur content and heat content of the fuel. These guidelines are intended to serve as the basis for provincial regulations and standards, and in the descriptions of provincial status that follows it can be seen that it has had this effect in some provinces.

Environment Canada (EC) also has the lead on a number of international agreements that address air quality issues, such as the 1991 Canada-United States Air Quality Agreement, which set reduction targets for acid rain and ground-level ozone-causing emissions. Canada is meeting its obligations under this Agreement for SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> emission reductions.

The following acronyms and jargon are used in the tables below:

ESP	electrostatic precipitators; these reduce ash and fine particulate emissions;
FGC	flue gas conditioning, adding SO <sub>3</sub> and/or ammonia to control the resistivity and agglomeration nature of ash before the ash enters the electrostatic precipitators (ESPs). Often required to adjust ash characteristics when low-sulphur coal has replaced higher sulphur coal;
FGD	flue gas desulphurization;
Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners	a burner design that limits oxidation of nitrogen (in combustion air);
OFA	overfire air, often used in conjunction with low-NO <sub>x</sub> burners to further control NO <sub>x</sub> formation; and
SCR	selective catalytic reduction to reduce NO <sub>x</sub> emissions.



## 4. NOVA SCOTIA

### *Utility*

Nova Scotia Power Inc, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Emera (Org 5.1)). Emera is a publicly-traded energy company with its head office in Halifax, Nova Scotia. NSPI supplies electricity to 460,000 customers and generates over 95% of the electricity consumed in the province.

### *Utility Fleet (coal-fired only)*

<b>Unit Name</b>	<b>Unit Capacity (MW)</b>	<b>Unit Age (yrs)</b>	<b>Tech-nology</b>	<b>Fuel</b>	<b>Installed Emissions Controls</b>	<b>Planned Emissions Controls</b>
Lingan #1	153	26	PC	Coal*	Cold-sided ESP	Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners
Lingan #2	153	25	PC	Coal*	Cold-sided ESP	Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners
Lingan #3	153	23	PC	Coal*	Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners, cold sided ESP	FGD (on hold)
Lingan #4	153	22	PC	Coal*	Cold-sided ESP	Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners; FDG (on hold)
Trenton #5	152	36	PC	Coal*	Cold-sided ESP	Bag house; Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners
Trenton #6	162	16	PC	Coal*	Cold-sided ESP	Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners
Pt. Tupper #2	152	34	PC	Coal*	Cold-sided ESP	Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners
Pt. Aconi	173	13	CFBC	Pet coke*	Lime injection, fabric filter	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1253</b>					

\* All units burn a blend of coal and petroleum coke. The fuel noted in the table is the larger fraction.

### *Regulatory Regime*

Emissions from NSPI power plants are regulated by the Nova Scotia Environment and Labour, under the Air Quality Regulations which fall under the Environment Act. The regulations are expressed in terms of ambient air quality based on maximum permissible ground-level concentrations as well as explicit emission allocations for NSPI for NO<sub>x</sub>,



---

SO<sub>2</sub> and Hg. For the species mentioned the explicit emission allocations tend to be more limiting.

The emission caps for NSPI for SO<sub>2</sub> were reduced to 108,750 tonnes per year effective 1 March 2005; this cap will drop to 72,500 tonnes per year as of 1 Jan 2010. For NO<sub>x</sub>, a limit of 21,365 tonnes will come into effect in 2009. For mercury, the limit of 168 kg per year was put into effect as of 1 March 2005. The CWS for mercury, endorsed by Ministers in October 2006 would require that this limit, for existing plants, be 65 kg per year by 2010, but that is not yet reflected in provincial regulations. The CWS has a separate standard for new plants specified as a percent capture in coal burned or an emission rate, both based on the type of coal burned. The Environment Act makes reference to emissions trading but no scheme has yet been approved.

### **Environmental Performance**

Nova Scotia Power has reduced sulphur dioxide by 25% in 2005 (137,000 tonnes to 103,000 tonnes) and has committed to an additional 25% by 2010. NSPI has achieved this reduction by fuel switching (to lower sulphur fuels). A proposal to install flue gas scrubbers at two Lingan units has been placed on hold to allow other options for emission reductions to be evaluated.

NSPI has initiated a program of installing low NO<sub>x</sub> combustion firing systems on all its coal-fired plants which will allow it to reach the 2009 emissions limits.

Mercury emissions were reduced in 2005 to meet (actually exceed) the requirements of the regulations. By 2010 NSPI plans to reduce mercury emissions by 70% overall (to 65 kilograms), well below the current regulatory requirement. Analogous with SO<sub>2</sub>, the principal strategy is using coals that are lower in mercury.

A project is planned to install a baghouse at Trenton Unit #5 to increase fuel flexibility; if approved by the Nova Scotia Utility and Review Board, the project will be complete in 2009.

### **Contacts:**

NSPI - James Taylor, [James.Taylor@Emera.com](mailto:James.Taylor@Emera.com)

NS Environment & Labour - Sharon Vervaet, (902) 424 2548, [vervaess@gov.ns.ca](mailto:vervaess@gov.ns.ca)



## 5. NEW BRUNSWICK

### *Utility*

New Brunswick Power Generation Corporation, a subsidiary of New Brunswick Power Holding Corporation (Org 5.2)

### *Utility Fleet (coal-fired only)*

Unit Name	Unit Capacity (MW)	Unit Age (yrs)	Tech-nology	Fuel	Installed Emissions Controls	Planned Emissions Controls
Belldune	458	13	PC	coal	Scrubber, ESP, Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners	
Grand Lake	57	~ 40	PC	coal	ESP	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>515</b>					

Note: The Coleson Cove and Dalhousie plants operated on Orimulsion, a bitumen emulsion supplied from Venezuela until 2004. That fuel is no longer available and both these plants now use heavy fuel oil.

### *Regulatory Regime*

NB Power is subject to the province-wide air quality standards as described in the New Brunswick Clean Air Act (1997) and the associated Air Quality Regulations. The regulations are defined in terms of maximum permissible ground level concentrations and for emissions from a coal-fired plant address SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and particulate. The province-wide limits are reduced by a further factor of two in three regions of the province corresponding to high population densities. There is no reference to mercury in the regulations and there are no explicit emission limits for any species specific to NB Power. The New Brunswick Department of Environment also has an approval process within the Clean Air Act that further regulates industries. All NB Power plants have Approvals to Operate within which specific limits (i.e. for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub> and particulate expressed as mass/unit energy input) for each facility are set.

### **Environmental Performance**

A number of New Brunswick Power's plants were designed to burn Orimulsion, a bitumen emulsion imported from Venezuela. For a number of reasons, this fuel is no longer available. In the meantime, NBPower is burning much more expensive heavy fuel oil in these plants. New Brunswick has committed to meet its *Canada-Wide Acid Rain*



---

*Strategy for Post 2000* SO<sub>2</sub> limits of 122.5 ktonnes per year by 2005 and 87.5 ktonnes per year by 2010. In 2004, a major refurbishment of Coleson Cove included the following improvements:

- Flue gas desulphurization equipment to reduce SO<sub>2</sub> emission rates by 77%;
- Boiler modifications to reduce NO<sub>x</sub> emission rates by 70%; and
- Wet flue gas precipitator to reduce particulate release rates by 75%.

Because of the unavailability of Orimulsion, Coleson Cove continues to be fired on heavy fuel oil.

***Contact:***

NB Power - Arden Trenholm, (506) 458 4385, [atrenholm@nbpower.com](mailto:atrenholm@nbpower.com)

NB Environment - Fiona Bragdon, (506) 444 2479, [fiona.bragdon@gnb.ca](mailto:fiona.bragdon@gnb.ca)



## 6. ONTARIO

### *Utility*

Ontario Power Generation Inc. (Org 5.3)

### *Utility Fleet (coal-fired only)*

<b>Unit Name</b>	<b>Nominal Unit Capacity (MW)</b>	<b>Unit Age (yrs)</b>	<b>Tech-nology</b>	<b>Fuel</b>	<b>Installed Emissions Controls</b>	<b>Planned Emissions Controls</b>
Lambton Units 1&2	2 X 500	~35	PC	Low S Bit (US)	Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners/OFA FGC; AI ESP	Closure in 2010+
Lambton Units 3&4	2 X 500	~35	PC	Med S Bit (US)	SCR; FGD; ESP	Closure in 2010+
Nanticoke	8 X 500	~30	PC	US Bit and sub-bit (PRB)	Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners (all units); SCR (2 units); OFA (1 unit); FGC; ESP (8 units, 1 upgraded)	Uncertain – may close all or add some SCR + FGD or Baghouses + some closure 2010+ plus some biomass co-fire?
Thunder Bay	2 X 160	~20		Lignite (Can); sub-bit (PRB)	Hot side ESP	Close 2010+
Atikokan	230	~20	PC	Lignite	Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners; ESP	Close 2010+
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6550</b>					

### *Regulatory Regime*

The Province of Ontario regulates air emissions from OPG's fossil-fired power plants under the Ontario Environmental Protection Act. Several regulations apply, including Ontario Regulation 419/05: Air Pollution - Local Air Quality, which includes ambient air quality standards, averaged over specified averaging time periods, for several



contaminants. These standards represent maximum contaminant concentrations that are not to be exceeded at any point of impingement (generally located outside of a facility's property). The regulation requires facilities to model each contaminant emitted using specified air dispersion models, and that the predicted modeling results, as well as any ambient monitoring results, do not exceed the standards. Of the many contaminants specified in the regulations, only the following four are highlighted in this analysis: SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, Hg and PM. Nonetheless, the regulations also contain limits for other heavy metals. Note that the regulation only includes a standard for Suspended Particulate Matter, defined as particles below 44 µm in size, but does not include standards for finer particulate matter (PM<sub>10</sub> or PM<sub>2.5</sub>).

Contaminant	Maximum Concentration (µgm/m <sup>3</sup> ) that apply to Target sectors for 2010 (e.g., Fossil fuel Electric Power Generation sector)		
	Before 1 Feb 2010		After 1 Feb 2010
	1/2 hour average	1 hour average	24 hour average
SO <sub>2</sub>	830	690	275
NO <sub>x</sub>	500	400	200
Mercury	5	-	2
Suspended Particulate Matter (< 44 µm)	100	-	120

In addition, under Ontario Regulation 153/99 (as amended by 192/05) OPG fossil-fired power plants are subject to emission caps for oxides of sulphur and nitrogen. The SO<sub>2</sub> cap is 175 tonnes per year and there is a combined cap for sulphur dioxide and nitrogen oxides together of 236 tonnes per year. Finally, under Ontario Regulation 397/01 (as amended by 193/05 - Emission Trading) OPG fossil-fired plants are awarded annual emission allowances and must retire on an annual basis allowances, or a combination of allowances and credits, equivalent to their annual emissions of nitrogen oxides and sulphur dioxide. If OPG does not receive enough allowances to meet their annual emissions, they must purchase additional allowances or emission reduction credits to balance their annual emissions and retirements.

During the second quarter of 2006, the Ontario Government put its plans to close all Ontario coal-fired plants on hold; it referred to the Ontario Power Authority the matter of how best to replace coal-fired generation in Ontario in the earliest practical time frame. This means that OPG's coal-fired plants will continue to operate past their previously mandated closing date.

### ***Environmental Performance***

In 2005, OPG met all the emission limit regulations, with substantial room to spare in the case of SO<sub>2</sub>, both on gross and net basis. According to the National Pollutant Release Inventory, in 2005 OPG released approximately 106,000 tonnes of SO<sub>2</sub>, 26,000 tonnes of



NO<sub>x</sub>, (but net NO<sub>x</sub> emissions, including emissions trading credits, met their overall target of 22.6 tonnes), 14,000 tonnes of particulate matter (of which 4750 tonnes was PM<sub>10</sub> and 1580 tonnes was PM<sub>2.5</sub>) and 300 kg of mercury. An extensive mercury monitoring campaign was underway in 2004 through 2006 at Nanticoke and Lambton and testing of mercury capture was conducted at Nanticoke, Thunder Bay and Lambton. Biomass co-firing tests were also conducted at these same three plants.

***Contacts:***

OPG - Blair Seckington, (416) 592 5191, [blair.seckington@opg.com](mailto:blair.seckington@opg.com)

Ontario Environment - Katherine Wilson, (416) 212 4457, [Katherine.wilson@ontario.ca](mailto:Katherine.wilson@ontario.ca)





---

## 7. MANITOBA

### *Utility*

Manitoba Hydro, a provincial Crown Corporation (Org 5.4).

### *Utility Fleet (coal-fired only)*

<b>Unit Name</b>	<b>Unit Capacity (MW)</b>	<b>Unit Age (yrs)</b>	<b>Tech-nology</b>	<b>Fuel</b>	<b>Installed Emissions Controls</b>	<b>Planned Emissions Controls</b>
Brandon Unit 5	105	37	PC	US Sub-bit	ESP	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>105</b>					

### *Regulatory Regime*

Electric power generation in Manitoba is subject to environmental licensing under the province's *Environment Act*. Manitoba has only one small coal-fired generating station that operates intermittently for system backup and security of supply. The facility was last licensed in 1994 and its environmental operating licence is currently under review. The Licence specifies limits, terms and conditions for air emissions (SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and the requirement for an ESP for particulate matter removal), ambient air quality limits to be met off-site for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> and suspended particulate, and monitoring and reporting specifications. Manitoba has agreed to a mercury cap of 20 kg per year for the Brandon facility (as per the CCME Council of Ministers endorsement of the Canada-wide Standard for mercury emissions from coal-fired electric power generation plants). Manitoba Conservation's Ambient Air Quality Criteria (updated July 2005) are expressed in terms of maximum time-based pollutant concentration levels. For SO<sub>2</sub>, the Maximum Acceptable Level concentration is 900 milligrams/m<sup>3</sup> averaged over 1 hour, 300 milligrams/m<sup>3</sup> (24 hour average) and 60 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (annual arithmetic mean). For NO<sub>2</sub>, the corresponding numbers are 400, 200 and 100. The limits on PM<sub>2.5</sub> are set at the CWS level (30 µgrams/m<sup>3</sup> (24 hr avg)), with the PM<sub>10</sub> level set at 50 µgrams/m<sup>3</sup> (24 hr avg).

### *Environmental Performance*

Manitoba Hydro, during the Brandon Licence Review, has stated that it will not exceed the Ambient Air Quality Criteria (Maximum Acceptable levels) for PM<sub>2.5</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> (with a minor potential exception to the last). Manitoba Hydro purchases coal based on an environmental screening process that limits the levels of mercury, selenium, sulphur, and ash found in the coal. Furthermore, in 2006 it implemented a voluntary 20 kg annual cap on mercury emissions (the anticipated CWS cap for 2010).

### *Contact:*



---

Manitoba Hydro: Jason Doering, 204-474 4647; [jtdoering@hydro.mb.ca](mailto:jtdoering@hydro.mb.ca)  
Manitoba Conservation: David Bezak, 204-945 7046; [dave.bezak@gov.mb.ca](mailto:dave.bezak@gov.mb.ca)



## 8. SASKATCHEWAN

### *Utility*

SaskPower, a provincial crown corporation (Org 5.5)

### *Utility Fleet (coal-fired only)*

Unit Name	Unit Capacity (MW)	Unit Age (yrs)	Technology	Fuel	Installed Emissions Controls	Planned Emissions Controls
Shand	1 X 279	~15	PC	Lignite	LIFAC*, Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners, ESP	Upgrade LIFAC*
Boundary Dam	2 X 62 3 X 139 1 X 273	~45 ~35 ~28	PC	Lignite	ESP(6 units)	
Poplar River	2 X 281	~25	PC	Lignite	ESP (2 units)	Improved particulate capture, mercury controls
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1655</b>					

\*LIFAC – Lime Injection into the Furnace and Activation of Calcium Oxide

### *Regulatory Regime*

Emissions from fuel burning facilities in Saskatchewan are regulated under the Saskatchewan Clean Air Act (effective 1989) and associated Regulations. The Regulations specify Ambient Air Quality Standards in terms of maximum permissible concentrations averaged over defined time periods. For SO<sub>2</sub>, the maximum concentration is 450 micrograms/m<sup>3</sup> averaged over 1 hour, 150 micrograms/m<sup>3</sup> (24 hour average) and 30 microg/m<sup>3</sup> (annual arithmetic mean). For NO<sub>x</sub>, the one hour average limit is 400 micrograms/m<sup>3</sup> and the annual arithmetic mean limit is 100 micrograms/m<sup>3</sup>. For suspended particulate (no diameter specified) the limits are 120 Micrograms/m<sup>3</sup> (24 hour average) and 70 micrograms/m<sup>3</sup> (annual geometric mean).

No limits are identified for mercury but Saskatchewan has developed an implementation plan for the CWS limits for mercury emissions. For 2010, this would require mercury emissions from Saskatchewan coal-fired plants to be reduced to 430 kg per year



---

(compared to the average of 710 kg per year released between 2002 and 2004). Early actions can be used to help meet the 2010 cap. Further reductions in the cap are contemplated for 2018. SaskPower is actively developing and testing innovative mercury-control technology.

### ***Environmental Performance***

Three years of air quality monitoring data from the areas surrounding SaskPower plants show that NO<sub>2</sub> concentrations are always well within regulatory limits, SO<sub>2</sub> concentrations exceeded the limits only once through that period (for reasons not related to the SaskPower plant), and while the limits for PM<sub>2.5</sub> were exceeded several times, this was generally not due to plant operations. The SaskPower 2005 Environmental Report provides figures for CO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> releases per unit of power produced for each year from 2001 through 2005, all of which show a small (but not steady) decline over the period.

### ***Contacts:***

SaskPower - Bob Stobbs, 306-566 3326, [bstobbs@saskpower.com](mailto:bstobbs@saskpower.com)

Saskatchewan Environment – Jeff Paterson, 306-787 9764, [jeff.paterson@gov.sk.ca](mailto:jeff.paterson@gov.sk.ca)



## 9. ALBERTA

### *Utilities*

1. TransAlta Utilities, a principal operating subsidiary of TransAlta Corporation (Org 5.9).

### *TransAlta Fleet (coal-fired only)*

<b>Unit Name</b>	<b>Nominal Unit Capacity (MW)</b>	<b>Unit Age (yrs)</b>	<b>Technology</b>	<b>Fuel</b>	<b>Installed Emissions Controls</b>	<b>Planned Emissions Controls</b>
Genesee <sup>3</sup>	1 X 450	~2	Super Critical PC	Sub-bituminous	Particulate filter (baghouse), FGD, Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners, high efficiency plant	Mercury controls by 2010; SCR possible in 2015
Keephills	2 X 383	~23	PC	Sub-bituminous	ESP	Mercury controls in 2010
Sheerness <sup>2</sup>	2 X 378	~18	PC	Sub-bituminous	ESP	Mercury controls in 2010
Sundance	2 X 280 and 3 X 353 and 1X 400	~25-35	PC	Sub-bituminous	ESP	Mercury controls in 2010
Wabamun <sup>4</sup>	1 X 279	~40	PC	Sub-bituminous	ESP	Planned to close April 2010
<b>TOTAL<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>4270</b>					

Notes: 1. Co-owned (50%) with and operated by EPCOR (Org 5.7).  
 2. Co-owned (TransAlta L.P. has 50% share) and operated by ATCO (Org 5.6).  
 3. Some double counting in totals due to shared ownership in some plants.



2. EPCOR Utilities Inc., wholly owned by the City of Edmonton (Org 5.7).

*EPCOR Fleet (coal-fired only)*

<b>Unit Name</b>	<b>Nominal Unit Capacity (MW)</b>	<b>Unit Age (yrs)</b>	<b>Technology</b>	<b>Fuel</b>	<b>Installed Emissions Controls</b>	<b>Planned Emissions Controls</b>
Genesee 3 <sup>1</sup>	1 X 450	~2	Super Critical PC	Sub-bituminous	Particulate filters (baghouse), FGD, Low NO <sub>x</sub> burners, high efficiency plant	SCR by 2015
Genesee 1 & 2	2 X 384	~15	PC	Sub-bituminous		
<b>TOTAL<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>1218</b>					

Notes: 1. Co-owned (50%) with TransAlta Utilities (Org 5.9).

2. Some double counting in totals due to shared ownership in some plants.

3. ATCO Power, a subsidiary of ATCO (Org 5.6)

*ATCO Fleet (coal-fired only)*

<b>Unit Name</b>	<b>Nominal Unit Capacity (MW)</b>	<b>Unit Age (yrs)</b>	<b>Technology</b>	<b>Fuel</b>	<b>Installed Emissions Controls</b>	<b>Planned Emissions Controls</b>
Battle River	2 X 150 1 X 370	~25-38	PC	Sub-bituminous	Cold-side ESP	Hg reduction
Sheerness <sup>1</sup>	2 X 380	~16-	PC	Sub-	Cold-side	Hg reduction



20 bituminous ESP

**TOTAL<sup>2</sup> 1430**

Notes: 1. Co-owned (50%) with TransAlta LP (Org 5.9).  
2. Some double counting in totals due to shared ownership in some plants.

4. Milner Power Inc., a subsidiary of Calgary based Maxim Power Corp (Org 5.8).

***Milner Power Fleet (coal-fired only)***

Unit Name	Nominal Unit Capacity (MW)	Unit Age (yrs)	Tech-nology	Fuel	Installed Emissions Controls	Planned Emissions Controls
H.R. Milner	1 X 144	~35	PC	High vol Bit.	Baghouse	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>144</b>					

***Regulatory Regime***

Air quality in Alberta is regulated under the *Environmental Protection and Enhancement Act* (EPEA, 1992). Under that Act, Alberta Environment has established ambient air quality objectives based on maximum permissible concentration limits averaged over specified times. For SO<sub>2</sub>, the maximum concentration is 450 micrograms/m<sup>3</sup> averaged over 1 hour, 150 micrograms/m<sup>3</sup> (24 hour average) and 30 microg/m<sup>3</sup> (annual arithmetic mean). For NO<sub>x</sub>, the one hour average limit is 400 micrograms/m<sup>3</sup>, 200 micrograms/m<sup>3</sup> (24 hour average) and the annual arithmetic mean limit is 60 micrograms/m<sup>3</sup>. For suspended particulate (no diameter specified) the limits are 100 micrograms/m<sup>3</sup> (24 hour average) and 60 micrograms/m<sup>3</sup> (annual geometric mean). No limits are identified for mercury.

For all power plants (a listed activity in the *Activities Designation Regulation*) an approval under EPEA is issued and would cover all environmental aspects of the operation. Air emission limits have long been a part of the approval and are based on the coal composition, capabilities of the installed air pollution control equipment, and meeting of the ambient air quality objectives as predicted by dispersion modeling. Monitoring and reporting requirements are also specified within the approval and include continuous, intermittent, and ambient air quality monitoring.

In an effort to improve environmental performance in the utility sector, as of 1 Jan 2006, Alberta Environment has created a new standard entitled *Alberta Air Emission Standards*



for *Electricity Generation*, based on recommendations of the Clean Air Strategic Alliance (CASA; Org 1.6) Electricity Project Team. These standards set an emission intensity limit for SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and particulate from, *inter alia*, Alberta coal-fired plants. Existing plants can continue to operate under “historic” emission limits until they reach the end of their design life; the dates at which each of the existing plants reaches its design life are specified in the standard (usually 40 years for coal-fired power plants or at the end of their power purchase agreement, whichever is later). Beyond that date, these plants must meet the standard of the day that is to be set on a five year interval based on pollution control technology capabilities. Presently, the SO<sub>2</sub> emission limit is 0.8kg/MWh, the NO<sub>x</sub> emission limit is 0.69kg/MWh, and the particulate emission limit is 0.095 kg/MWh. New coal-fired plants must meet these same limits right away. These standards are scheduled for revision in 2008 with an effective date of 2011. In association with the *Alberta Air Emission Standards for Electricity Generation*, a NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> emission trading program was implemented to give existing plant operators an incentive to reduce their emissions before the end-of-design life. Plants create credits if their emissions are lower than their historic emission intensity. Plants can extend their design life by up to 10 years by using credits.

While no mercury emission limits are yet in place, it is proposed that they will be by the end of 2011, with an initial proposed limit equal to 70% capture of mercury in the coal feed.

### ***Environmental Performance***

#### TransAlta

In 2005, TransAlta’s emissions of SO<sub>2</sub> were just under 1.5 kg/MWh (roughly 20% higher than the average of the two previous years), while NO<sub>x</sub> emissions were roughly stable at just under 1.5kg/MWh. Primary suspended particulate (diameter unspecified) was Approximately 0.12 Kg/MWh and mercury was 11 g/MWh, both down slightly from the average of the two previous years.

#### EPCOR

Recent plant manager updates for Genesee show that SO<sub>2</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> emission intensity limits for all units have been met by a significant margin. For the older units (G1/2) the limits are expressed as 3.25 tonnes/h SO<sub>2</sub> and 2.1 tonnes/h NO<sub>x</sub>. Actual emissions averaged 1.6 tonnes/h SO<sub>2</sub> and 1.5 tonnes/h NO<sub>x</sub>. For Genesee 3, the corresponding limits were 0.76 tonnes/h SO<sub>2</sub> and 0.53 tonnes/h NO<sub>x</sub> and the emissions were 0.45 tonnes/h SO<sub>2</sub> and 0.24 tonnes/h NO<sub>x</sub>. Genesee 3 also has a net GHG emissions limit of 0.418 tonnes/MWh (CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent).

#### ATCO





---

The emission intensity limits for both the Battle River and Sheerness plants are as follows:

	NO <sub>x</sub> Emission Limit (t/h)	SO <sub>2</sub> Emission Limit (t/h)	2005 NO <sub>x</sub> Emissions (t)	2005 SO <sub>2</sub> Emissions (t)
Battle River – Stack B	1.00	2.00	4133	9650
Battle River – Stack C	1.25	2.30	5793	13311
Sheerness	2.62	9.3	10287	39187

These emission limits have been consistently met by large margins. ATCO Power is participating in the development of mercury capture technology for implementation on existing coal-fired units by 2011. The company is also carrying out emission reduction studies to evaluate existing and new control technologies as well as studying fuel optimization and efficiency improvements. ATCO Power is also pursuing clean coal technologies for new projects in Canada.

#### Milner Power

Milner will continue to meet license limits for Nitrogen Oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), and Sulphur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) through the end of its planned operating life (2020). Maxim Power Corp estimates that Milner will be neutral with respect to future Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emission limits, and that the facility is already in compliance with new Alberta mercury regulations to be implemented in 2010.

#### ***Contacts:***

Alberta Environment: Randy Dobko, 780-427 6869, [Randy.Dobko@gov.ab.ca](mailto:Randy.Dobko@gov.ab.ca)

TransAlta: Don Wharton, 780-731 6000, [don\\_wharton@transalta.com](mailto:don_wharton@transalta.com)

EPCOR: Dave Whitten, 780-412 3448, [dwhitten@epcor.ca](mailto:dwhitten@epcor.ca)

ATCO: Dwight Redden, 780-209 6902, [dwight.redden@atcopower.com](mailto:dwight.redden@atcopower.com)

Milner Power: Pat Lucas, 403- 263 3021, [plucas@maximpowercorp.com](mailto:plucas@maximpowercorp.com)